

# Dell™ Lifecycle Controller 2 Web Services Interface Guide for Linux



**This document is for informational purposes only and may contain typographical errors and technical inaccuracies. The content is provided as is, without express or implied warranties of any kind.**

© 2012 Dell Inc. All rights reserved. Dell and its affiliates cannot be responsible for errors or omissions in typography or photography. Dell, the Dell logo, and PowerEdge are trademarks of Dell Inc. Intel and Xeon are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and other countries. Microsoft, Windows, and Windows Server are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Other trademarks and trade names may be used in this document to refer to either the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others.

December 2012 | Rev 2.1.0

## CONTENTS

1	Introduction .....	10
2	References .....	10
3	Overview .....	12
3.1	Format for WSMAN CLI Examples in Document .....	12
3.2	WS-Man Security & Time Parameters .....	13
3.2.1	Encryption Certificate Security .....	13
3.2.2	Handling invalid responses from WSMAN commands .....	13
3.2.3	Improving WSMAN Enumeration Performance .....	13
3.2.4	Specifying <i>StartTime</i> , <i>Until</i> Time, and <i>TIME_NOW</i> Parameters .....	13
3.2.5	Return Values .....	14
3.2.6	Glossary .....	14
4	Discovery .....	15
4.1	Discovering Web Service Capability .....	15
4.2	Discovering what Profiles are Implemented .....	15
4.3	Discovering Implementation Namespace .....	16
5	Managing iDRAC Local User Accounts .....	17
5.1	Description of iDRAC Attributes vs Standard DMTF Model .....	17
5.2	Account Inventory (using iDRAC Attributes) .....	17
5.2.1	Account and Capabilities (using iDRAC Attributes) .....	18
5.2.2	Privilege and Capabilities (using iDRAC Attributes) .....	19
5.3	Manage Account Settings (using iDRAC Attributes) .....	20
5.3.1	Modify User Name (using iDRAC Attributes) .....	20
5.3.2	Modify Password (using iDRAC Attributes) .....	21
5.3.3	Modify Account State (using iDRAC Attributes) .....	22
5.3.4	Modify User Privilege (using iDRAC Attributes) .....	23
5.4	Account Inventory (using DMTF Model) .....	24
5.4.1	Account and Capabilities (using DMTF Model) .....	24
5.4.2	Privilege and Capabilities (using DMTF Model) .....	29
5.5	Manage Account Settings (using DMTF Model) .....	32
5.5.1	Modify User Name (using DMTF Model) .....	32
5.5.2	Modify Password (using DMTF Model) .....	37
5.5.3	Modify Account State (using DMTF Model) .....	37
5.5.4	Modify User Privilege (using DMTF Model) .....	38
6	Firmware Inventory .....	39
6.1	Software Inventory Profile Specification .....	39
6.2	Remote Inventory Method Invocation – Get Software Inventory .....	39
7	Firmware Update .....	41
7.1	Software Update Profile Specification .....	41
7.2	"Rollback" Firmware .....	41
7.2.1	Request "Rollback" Image .....	41

7.2.2	Create Reboot Job .....	41
7.2.3	Schedule Update Jobs .....	41
7.2.4	Monitor Update Jobs .....	41
7.3	BIOS Firmware “Rollback” .....	42
7.4	NIC Firmware “Rollback” .....	44
7.5	Update from Network Source .....	45
7.5.1	Request Update Download .....	46
7.5.2	Monitor Download Status .....	46
7.5.3	Reboot to Perform Update .....	46
7.5.4	Wait for Job Completion .....	46
7.5.5	Delete Job .....	46
7.6	Update NICs from HTTP, CIFS Share, TFTP, or FTP .....	46
7.7	Update BIOS from HTTP, CIFS Share, TFTP, or FTP .....	48
7.8	CreateRebootJob() .....	50
8	Power State Management .....	52
8.1	Description of Base Server vs Power State Management Methods .....	52
8.2	Get Power State .....	52
8.2.1	Base Server Method .....	52
8.2.2	Power State Management Method .....	53
8.3	Get Power Control Capabilites .....	55
8.3.1	Base Server Method .....	55
8.3.2	Power State Management Method .....	57
8.4	Power Control .....	58
8.4.1	Base Server Method .....	58
8.4.2	Power State Management Method .....	59
9	Hardware Inventory .....	59
9.1	Power Supply Inventory .....	59
9.2	Fan Inventory .....	61
9.3	Memory Inventory .....	62
9.4	CPU Inventory .....	63
9.5	iDRAC Card Inventory .....	65
9.6	PCI Device Inventory .....	65
9.7	Video Inventory .....	66
9.8	VFlash SD Card Inventory .....	67
9.9	NIC Inventory & Configuration .....	68
9.10	RAID Inventory & Configuration .....	70
9.11	BIOS Inventory & Configuration .....	71
9.12	System Inventory (including CSIOR attribute) .....	72
10	Job Control Management .....	74
10.1	Description of Job Management .....	74
10.2	Remote Job Control Examples .....	74
10.2.1	Setup Job Queue .....	74

10.2.2	Delete Job Queue .....	76
10.2.3	List Jobs in Job Store .....	77
11	Operating System Deployment .....	78
11.1	OS Deployment Profile Implementation Conformance .....	79
11.2	Checking OS Deployment Service Availability .....	79
11.3	OS Deployment Method Invocation Examples .....	80
11.3.1	Get Driver Pack Information .....	80
11.3.2	Unpack Selected Drivers and Attach to Host OS as USB Device .....	82
11.3.3	Detach Emulated USB Device Containing Drivers.....	83
11.3.4	Unpack Selected Drivers and Copy to Network Share.....	84
11.3.5	Check Job Status .....	85
11.3.6	Boot to Network ISO.....	87
11.3.7	Detach Network ISO USB Device.....	88
11.3.8	Boot To PXE .....	89
11.3.9	Get Host MAC Address Information .....	89
11.3.10	Download ISO to VFlash .....	90
11.3.11	Boot to ISO from VFlash.....	92
11.3.12	Delete ISO from VFlash.....	92
11.3.13	Detach ISO from VFlash.....	93
11.3.14	Connect Network ISO Image .....	94
11.3.15	Disconnect Network ISO Image.....	95
11.3.16	Skip ISO Image Boot .....	96
11.3.17	Get Network ISO Image Connection Information .....	96
11.3.18	Connect RFS ISO Image.....	97
11.3.19	Disconnect RFS ISO Image.....	98
11.3.20	Get RFS ISO Image Connection Information .....	99
11.3.21	Boot To Hard Drive (HD) .....	99
11.3.22	Configurable Boot to Network ISO.....	100
12	Lifecycle Controller Management Profile .....	101
12.1	Collect System Inventory on Restart (CSIOR).....	101
12.2	Part Replacement Configuration and Management.....	103
12.2.1	Create Config Job .....	103
12.2.2	Get LC Config Job Status.....	104
12.2.3	List All LC Jobs .....	105
12.2.4	Get CSIOR Component Configuration Recovery (CCR) Attribute.....	105
12.2.5	Get Part Firmware Update Attribute .....	106
12.3	Re-Initiate Auto-Discovery Client .....	107
12.4	Clear or Set Provisioning Server .....	108
12.5	Check VFlash License Enablement .....	110
12.6	Download Server Public Key.....	110
12.7	Download Client Certificates .....	111
12.8	Delete Auto-Discovery Client Certificates.....	113

12.9	Set Public Certificates.....	113
12.10	Set iDRAC Certificate and Private Key.....	114
12.11	Delete Auto-Discovery Server Public Key .....	115
12.12	Insert Comment in Lifecycle Controller Log.....	116
12.13	Export Lifecycle Controller Log .....	116
12.14	Export Hardware Inventory from Lifecycle Controller .....	117
12.15	Export Factory Configuration .....	119
12.16	System Decommission .....	120
12.17	Get Remote Services API Status .....	120
12.18	Export System Configuration .....	121
12.19	Import System Configuration.....	122
13	VFlash SD Card Management .....	124
13.1	Listing the SD Card Partitions .....	124
13.2	Initialize the Virtual Flash Media.....	125
13.2.1	Get VFlash SD Card Inventory .....	125
13.2.2	Initialize / Format Media .....	126
13.2.3	Verify Initialization / Formatting.....	127
13.3	Enable/Disable VFlash using VFlash State Change.....	127
13.4	Create Partition.....	128
13.5	Create Partition using Image.....	129
13.6	Delete Partition .....	131
13.7	Format Partition .....	132
13.8	Modify Partition .....	134
13.9	Attach Partition .....	134
13.10	Detach Partition .....	135
13.11	Export Data from Partition.....	137
14	Boot Control Configuration Management .....	138
14.1	Listing the Boot Inventory-ConfigSetting Class .....	139
14.2	Getting a Boot ConfigSetting Instance .....	140
14.3	Listing the Boot Inventory-SourceSetting Class .....	140
14.4	Changing the Boot Order by InstanceID-ChangeBootOrderByInstanceID() .....	141
14.5	Enable or Disable the Boot Source-ChangeBootSourceState().....	142
15	NIC/CNA Card Management.....	143
15.1	Listing the NIC/CNA Inventory-Enumeration Class .....	144
15.2	Listing the NIC/CNA Inventory-String Class .....	145
15.3	Listing the CNA Inventory-Integer Class .....	147
15.4	Listing the CNA Inventory-NICView Class.....	148
15.5	Listing the CNA Inventory-NICCapabilities Class .....	150
15.6	Listing the CNA Inventory- NICStatistics Class .....	151
15.7	Applying the Pending Values for CNA-CreateTargetedConfigJob().....	152
15.8	Deleting the Pending Values for CNA-DeletePendingConfiguration().....	153
15.9	Getting the CNA Enumeration Instance .....	154

15.10	Setting the <i>IscsiOffloadMode</i> Attribute .....	155
15.11	Setting the <i>MaxBandwidth</i> Attribute .....	156
15.12	Setting the <i>VirtMacAddr</i> Attribute .....	157
15.13	Setting the <i>LegacyBootProto</i> Attribute .....	158
15.14	Setting CNA LAN Modes .....	159
15.15	Setting the iSCSI Boot Target .....	160
15.16	Setting the FCoE Boot Target .....	162
16	RAID Storage Management .....	163
16.1	Listing the RAID Inventory-Enumeration Class .....	163
16.2	Getting a RAID Enumeration Instance .....	165
16.3	Listing the RAID Inventory-Integer Class .....	166
16.4	Getting a RAID Integer Instance .....	168
16.5	Listing the RAID Inventory-String Class .....	168
16.6	Getting a RAID String Instance .....	169
16.7	Listing the RAID Inventory-ControllerView Class .....	170
16.8	Getting a RAID ControllerView Instance .....	171
16.9	Listing the RAID Inventory-PhysicalDiskView Class .....	172
16.10	Listing the RAID VirtualDiskView Inventory .....	173
16.11	Listing the RAID EnclosureView Inventory .....	175
16.12	Reset Configuration-ResetConfig() .....	176
16.13	Clearing the Foreign Configuration-ClearForeignConfig() .....	177
16.14	Applying the Pending Values for RAID-CreateTargetedConfigJob() .....	178
16.15	Deleting the Pending Values for RAID-DeletePendingConfiguration() .....	179
16.16	Managing Hot Spare .....	180
16.16.1	Determining Potential Disks-GetDHSDisks() .....	180
16.16.2	Assigning the Hot Spare-AssignSpare() .....	180
16.16.3	Unassigning the Hot Spare-UnassignSpare() .....	182
16.17	Managing Keys for Self Encrypting Drives .....	182
16.17.1	Setting the Key-SetControllerKey() .....	182
16.17.2	Locking the Virtual Disk-LockVirtualDisk() .....	183
16.17.3	Locking the Controller with a Key-EnableControllerEncryption() .....	184
16.17.4	Rekeying the Controller-ReKey() .....	185
16.17.5	Removing the Key-RemoveControllerKey() .....	187
16.18	Managing Virtual Disk .....	187
16.18.1	Getting the Available RAID levels-GetRAIDLevels() .....	187
16.18.2	Getting the Available Disks-GetAvailableDisks() .....	189
16.18.3	Checking the Create VD Parameters Validity-CheckVDValues() .....	190
16.18.4	Creating a Single Virtual Disk-CreateVirtualDisk() .....	191
16.18.5	Creating a Sliced Virtual Disk-CreateVirtualDisk() .....	194
16.18.6	Creating a Cachecade Virtual Disk-CreateVirtualDisk() .....	196
16.18.7	Deleting a Virtual Disk-DeleteVirtualDisk() .....	198
16.19	Setting Controller Attributes .....	198

16.19.1	Changing the Value of a RAID Controller Enumeration Attribute .....	198
16.19.2	Changing Multiple Values of RAID Controller Enumeration Attributes.....	199
16.19.3	Changing the Value of a RAID Controller Integer Attribute .....	200
16.19.4	Changing Multiple Values of RAID Controller Integer Attributes.....	201
16.20	Convert Physical Disks to RAID-ConvertToRAID() .....	202
16.21	Convert Physical Disks to Non RAID-ConvertToNonRAID().....	203
17	Managing BIOS Configuration.....	204
17.1	Listing the BIOS Inventory-Enumeration Class .....	204
17.2	Getting a BIOS Enumeration Instance .....	206
17.3	Changing the BIOS BootMode-SetAttribute().....	206
17.4	Setting Multiple BIOS BootMode Parameters.....	207
17.5	Listing the BIOS Inventory-Integer Class .....	208
17.6	Listing the BIOS Inventory-String Class .....	208
17.7	Applying the Pending Values for BIOS & Boot-CreateTargetedConfigJob() .....	209
17.8	Deleting the Pending Values for BIOS & Boot-DeletePendingConfiguration() .....	211
17.9	Managing BIOS Passwords .....	211
17.9.1	Setting the BIOS Password .....	211
17.9.2	Create Target Configuration Job .....	213
17.9.3	Monitor Set BIOS Password Status.....	213
17.10	Listing the BIOS Inventory-Password Class.....	214
18	Exporting and Importing Server Profile.....	215
18.1	Exporting Server Profile .....	215
18.1.1	Exporting Server Profile to iDRAC vFlash Card-BackupImage().....	216
18.1.2	Exporting Server Profile to NFS Share-BackupImage() .....	216
18.1.3	Exporting Server Profile to CIFS Share-BackupImage() .....	217
18.1.4	Monitoring Export status.....	218
18.2	Importing Server Profile .....	218
18.2.1	Importing Server Profile from iDRAC vFlash Card-RestoreImage() .....	219
18.2.2	Importing Server Profile from NFS share-RestoreImage() .....	219
18.2.3	Importing Server Profile from CIFS share-RestoreImage() .....	220
18.2.4	Monitoring Import Status .....	221
19	iDRAC Configuration.....	222
19.1	Listing the iDRAC Card Inventory-Enumeration Class .....	222
19.2	Getting an iDRAC Card Enumeration Instance .....	224
19.3	Listing the iDRAC Card Inventory-Enumeration Class using <i>groupID</i> .....	225
19.4	Applying the Attributes and Polling Job Completion .....	226
19.4.1	Changing iDRAC Values-ApplyAttributes() (Immediate) .....	226
19.4.2	Polling Job Completion.....	228
19.4.3	Set Attribute Verification .....	229
19.5	Listing the iDRAC Card Inventory-Integer Class .....	231
19.6	Listing the iDRAC Card Inventory-Integer Class using <i>groupID</i> .....	232
19.7	Listing the iDRAC Card Inventory-String Class .....	233



19.8	Listing the iDRAC Card Inventory-String Class using <i>groupID</i> .....	235
19.9	Changing the iDRAC IPChange Notification .....	237
19.9.1	Getting the Current iDRAC IPChange State .....	237
19.9.2	Setting the iDRAC IPChange Notification-SetAttribute() .....	237
20	Remote Service Status .....	238
20.1	Getting Remote Service Status .....	238
20.2	Restarting Remote Service Status .....	240
21	System Information .....	241
21.1	Listing the System Inventory-SystemView Class .....	241
22	Sensor Information .....	244
22.1	Listing the Sensors Inventory-PSNumericSensor Class .....	244
23	Managing Fiber Channel (FC) Configuration .....	245
23.1	Listing the FC Inventory-Attribute Class .....	245
23.2	Listing the FC Inventory-Statistics Class .....	246
23.3	Listing the FC Inventory-String Class .....	247
23.4	Listing the FC Inventory-Integer Class .....	248
23.5	Listing the FC Inventory-Enumeration Class .....	249
23.6	Changing the FC Attributes-SetAttribute() .....	249
23.7	Applying the Pending Values for FC-CreateTargetedConfigJob() .....	250
23.8	Deleting the Pending Values for FC-DeletePendingConfiguration() .....	251
23.9	Listing the FC Views .....	252

# 1 Introduction

This document serves as a guideline for utilizing the functionality available from embedded Lifecycle Controller Remote Enablement Web Services. The purpose of this document is to provide information and examples for utilizing the Web services for Management (WS-Man) management protocol using Windows WinRM and open source WSMANCLI command line utilities. Examples and invocation information is provided for the following functionality.

- Inventory for BIOS, component firmware and embedded software
- Update of BIOS, component firmware and embedded software
- Job Control of update tasks
- Enhancement of Operating System Deployment using VFlash SD Card
- Enhancement of Discovery and Handshake from LifeCycle Controller 1.x
- Raid configuration management
- iDRAC Inventory and configuration features
- NIC configuration management
- Boot configuration management
- BIOS configuration management

1.

The target audience for this document is application and script writers that want to utilize the remote management capabilities using WS-Man protocol available from Dell Lifecycle Controller.

# 2 References

<sup>1</sup> Dell 12<sup>th</sup> Generation PowerEdge Server Resources:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/12thGen>

<sup>2</sup> Dell CIM Profiles

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

<sup>3</sup> Managed Object Format (MOF)

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.MOF>

<sup>4</sup> WinRM Scripting API, MSDN:

[http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/aa384469\(VS.85\).aspx](http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/aa384469(VS.85).aspx)

<sup>5</sup> Openwsman CLI:

<http://www.openwsman.org/project/wsmancli>

<sup>6</sup> DMTF Common Information Model (CIM) Infrastructure Specification (DSP0004):

[http://www.dmtf.org/standards/published\\_documents/DSP0004\\_2.5.0.pdf](http://www.dmtf.org/standards/published_documents/DSP0004_2.5.0.pdf)

<sup>7</sup> List of PCI IDs:

<http://pciids.sourceforge.net/pci.ids>

### 3 Overview

The remote interface guidelines provided in this document are illustrated by command line examples of the WS-MAN protocol Web services APIs that expose the remote management capabilities of the Dell Lifecycle Controller. The command line examples are from the Microsoft® Windows® and Linux environments using WinRM<sup>4</sup> and WSMANCLI<sup>5</sup> respectively. The Lifecycle Controller remote management capabilities are organized by management domain and documented in Dell CIM Profile specifications<sup>2</sup>. The remote enablement feature for Lifecycle Controller 2.0 provides the following capabilities:

- Remotely get inventory of the BIOS, component firmware, and embedded software including version information of both the installed as well as available cached versions
- Remote update of BIOS, component firmware, Diagnostic content, DRAC content, driver pack, power supplies from remotely located Dell Update Packages or cached images located in the Lifecycle Controller
- Remotely schedule and track the status of update tasks (jobs)
- Remotely manage the Part Replacement feature by allowing retrieving and setting auto update and auto system inventory sync
- Enable re-initiation of Lifecycle Controller Auto-Discovery feature
- Enhancement of Operation System Deployment capabilities by supporting the downloading of an ISO image to a Dell VFlash SD Card and booting to the ISO image on the VFlash SD Card
- NIC configuration enables the ability to get and set NIC attributes that are configurable using NIC Option ROM or NIC UEFI HII.
- Remote RAID configuration allows users to remotely query and configure the Hardware Raid of the system
- Multiple HW Inventory views allows users to remote query the inventory of Hardware

#### 3.1 Format for WSMAN CLI Examples in Document

The examples of WinRM and WSMANCLI command line invocations in this document are formatted for readability and often span multiple lines in the document. In actual use, scripted or hand-typed invocations are contained on one line. The examples also use substitute values for the target iDRAC IP address, username (with ExecuteServerCommand privilege), password and other site specific information. Actual use of these examples would require using values for IP Address, username and password, etc. that are valid. These values are represented in the examples as follows:

Target iDRAC IP address = \$IPADDRESS

iDRAC Username = \$USERNAME

iDRAC Password = \$PASSWORD

Additional substitute values are used in some of the examples and are described in the specific example.

The following example is typical of the formatting used in this document:

**EXAMPLE:**

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_OSDeploymentService
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

## 3.2 WS-Man Security & Time Parameters

### 3.2.1 Encryption Certificate Security

For the wsman examples provided in this document, the strict checks of certificates such as matching of CNs (Common Names) and verification with the actual CA (Certificate Authority) of the certificate of the WS-Management protocol HTTPS encryption certificate is assumed to be already configured and enabled. To disable the strict certificate checking, add the following command line options to all wsman examples: `-v` and `-V`.

Refer to the wsman documentation<sup>4</sup> and related documentation for directions on setting up encryption certificates for wsman and executing wsman invocations using full security capabilities. Refer to the Lifecycle Controller User Guide<sup>1</sup> for directions on configuring different encryption certificates for the iDRAC Web server. Dell recommends that the full security and encryption capabilities of the WS-Management protocol is used for production level utilization of the Lifecycle Controller Web services interfaces.

### 3.2.2 Handling invalid responses from WSMAN commands

- Check the network connection to make sure that the system is connected
- Check the WSMAN syntax to ensure there are no typos in the command line
- Check if there are other WSMAN commands sending from other systems
- Wait for a few seconds and re-try the WSMAN command

### 3.2.3 Improving WSMAN Enumeration Performance

Enumeration configuration only available for winRM.

### 3.2.4 Specifying *StartTime*, *Until* Time, and *TIME\_NOW* Parameters

The several methods that attach a virtual USB device to the target system accept a *StartTime* and *Until* parameter. The parameter data type is CIM date-time. If the *StartTime* parameter is null the action will not be started. If the *Until* parameter is null, the default value will be 17 hours. The date-time data type is defined in the CIM Infrastructure Specification<sup>4</sup> as:

```
dddddddhmmss.mmmmm
```

Where:

- `ddddddddd` is the number of days
- `hh` is the remaining number of hours
- `mm` is the remaining number of minutes
- `ss` is the remaining number of seconds
- `mmmmmmmm` is the remaining number of microseconds

The Lifecycle controller 2.0 firmware update, and set attribute related methods that require a date time parameter, use the form `YYYYMMDDhhmmss` (Eg. 20090930112030). The user is expected to enter the date and time in this format for all Lifecycle Controller 2.0 updates and set attribute tasks.

`TIME_NOW` is a special value that represents “running the tasks immediately”.

### 3.2.5 Return Values

Many of the methods in this document have the following possible return values. They are summarized here for convenience.

0 = Success

1 = Not Supported

2 = Failed

4096 = Job Created

### 3.2.6 Glossary

Term	Meaning
BIOS	Basic Input / Output System
HW	Hardware
iDRAC	Integrated DELL Remote Access Controller
IPL	Initial Program Load
DUP	Dell Update Package
MOF	Managed Object File
CIM	Common Information Model
NIC	Network Interface Controller
RAID	Redundant Array of Independent Disks
FQDD	Fully Qualified Device Description
UEFI	Unified Extensible Firmware Interface
AMEA	Advanced Management Enablement Adapter
HII	Human Interface Infrastructure
WSMAN	WS-Management is a specification of a SOAP-based protocol for the management of servers, devices, applications and more

## 4 Discovery

### 4.1 Discovering Web Service Capability

Determine if the target system supports the wsman interface using the ‘identify’ command.

Profiles:

[http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP0217\\_2.0.0.pdf](http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP0217_2.0.0.pdf)

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman identify
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
-u:[USER] -p:[PASSWORD]
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<wsmid:IdentifyResponse>
  <wsmid:ProtocolVersion>http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wsman/1/wsman
.xsd</wsmid:ProtocolVersion>
  <wsmid:ProductVendor>Openwsman Project</wsmid:ProductVendor>
  <wsmid:ProductVersion>2.2.4</wsmid:ProductVersion>
</wsmid:IdentifyResponse>
```

### 4.2 Discovering what Profiles are Implemented

Implemented profiles are advertised using the class *CIM\_RegisteredProfile*. Enumerate this class in the “root/interop” CIM namespace.

Profiles:

[http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1033\\_1.0.0.pdf](http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1033_1.0.0.pdf)

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/CIM_RegisteredProfile?__cimnamespace=root/interop
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:DCIM_LCRegisteredProfile>
  <n1:AdvertiseTypeDescriptions>WS-Identify
</n1:AdvertiseTypeDescriptions>
  <n1:AdvertiseTypeDescriptions>Interop Namespace
</n1:AdvertiseTypeDescriptions>
  <n1:AdvertiseTypes>1</n1:AdvertiseTypes>
  <n1:AdvertiseTypes>1</n1:AdvertiseTypes>
```

```

<n1:InstanceID>DCIM:Memory:1.0.0</n1:InstanceID>
<n1:OtherRegisteredOrganization>DCIM</n1:OtherRegisteredOrganization>
<n1:RegisteredName>Memory</n1:RegisteredName>
<n1:RegisteredOrganization>1</n1:RegisteredOrganization>
<n1:RegisteredVersion>1.0.0</n1:RegisteredVersion>
</n1:DCIM_LCRegisteredProfile>
...
<n1:DCIM_RegisteredProfile>
  <n1:AdvertiseTypeDescriptions>WS-Identify
</n1:AdvertiseTypeDescriptions>
  <n1:AdvertiseTypes>1</n1:AdvertiseTypes>
  <n1:Caption xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:Description xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:ElementName xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:InstanceID>DCIM:CSRegisteredProfile:1</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:OtherRegisteredOrganization xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:RegisteredName>Base Server</n1:RegisteredName>
  <n1:RegisteredOrganization>2</n1:RegisteredOrganization>
  <n1:RegisteredVersion>1.0.0</n1:RegisteredVersion>
</n1:DCIM_RegisteredProfile>DCIM_RegisteredProfile
.
.
.

```

The above example shows that the DMTF Base Server profile version 1.0.0 is implemented.

### 4.3 Discovering Implementation Namespace

The implementation CIM namespace may be discovered from the interop (root/interop) CIM namespace using the class *CIM\_ElementConformsToProfile* that associates an instance of *CIM\_RegisteredProfile* class with an instance of *CIM\_ComputerSystem* class.

Profiles: n/a

**EXAMPLE:** (filtered for CIM\_ComputerSystem)

```

wsman associators http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/\*
--filter "http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/CIM_RegisteredProfile?InstanceID=DCIM:CSRegisteredProfile:1"
--dialect "http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wsman/1/cimbinding/associationFilter"
-h $IPADDRESS -P 443 -u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -V -v -c dummy.cert
-j utf-8 -y basic -N root/interop

```

**OUTPUT:**

```

<n1:DCIM_ElementConformsToProfile>
  <n1:ConformantStandard>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>

```



```

    <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
      <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_RegisteredProfile</wsman:ResourceURI>
      <wsman:SelectorSet>
        <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">DCIM:CSRegisteredProfile:1</wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/interop</wsman:Selector>
      </wsman:SelectorSet>
    </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
  </n1:ConformantStandard>
<n1:ManagedElement>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
  <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
    <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_ComputerSystem</wsman:ResourceURI>
    <wsman:SelectorSet>
      <wsman:Selector Name="Name">srv:system</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="CreationClassName">DCIM_ComputerSystem</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
    </wsman:SelectorSet>
  </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
</n1:ManagedElement>
</n1:DCIM_ElementConformsToProfile>

```

The example shows that implementation namespace is “root/dcim”.

## 5 Managing iDRAC Local User Accounts

### 5.1 Description of iDRAC Attributes vs Standard DMTF Model

The iDRAC user account management data model is represented by both DMTF and Dell Profiles. Both models are currently offered. The DMTF Profiles for Simple Identity Management and Role Based Authorization represent iDRAC user accounts and privileges. The DMTF data model is complex and typically requires multiple transactions to accomplish simple operations such as specifying a username and password or giving a user account admin privileges. For this reason, LC also offers a Dell data model for managing iDRAC user accounts that is based on an attribute model. The DCIM iDRAC Card Profile specifies the attributes for each user account name, password, and privilege. The iDRAC has 15 local user account that can be managed.

### 5.2 Account Inventory (using iDRAC Attributes)

The list of user accounts may be retrieved by enumerating the *DCIM\_iDRACCard* classes. The class provides the user account name and enabled state properties.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

### 5.2.1 Account and Capabilities (using iDRAC Attributes)

Enumerating the `DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration` class, [Section 19.1](#), and parsing the output for the attribute `AttributeDisplayName = User Admin Enable`, will display all of the 16 possible user accounts and their respective status.

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman enumerate "http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration"
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>
<n1:AttributeDisplayName>User Admin Enable</n1:AttributeDisplayName>
<n1:AttributeName>Enable</n1:AttributeName>
<n1:CurrentValue>Disabled</n1:CurrentValue>
<n1:DefaultValue>Disabled</n1:DefaultValue>
<n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
<n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
<n1:GroupDisplayName>Users</n1:GroupDisplayName>
<n1:GroupID>Users.1</n1:GroupID>
<n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#Users.1#Enable</n1:InstanceID>
<n1:IsReadOnly>true</n1:IsReadOnly>
<n1:PossibleValues>Disabled</n1:PossibleValues>
<n1:PossibleValues>Enabled</n1:PossibleValues>
</n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>
```

Account Disabled as displayed  
in *CurrentValue* attribute for  
**Users.1**

```
<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>
<n1:AttributeDisplayName>User Admin Enable</n1:AttributeDisplayName>
<n1:AttributeName>Enable</n1:AttributeName>
<n1:CurrentValue>Enabled</n1:CurrentValue>
<n1:DefaultValue>Enabled</n1:DefaultValue>
<n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
<n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
<n1:GroupDisplayName>Users</n1:GroupDisplayName>
<n1:GroupID>Users.2</n1:GroupID>
<n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#Users.2#Enable</n1:InstanceID>
<n1:IsReadOnly>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
<n1:PossibleValues>Disabled</n1:PossibleValues>
<n1:PossibleValues>Enabled</n1:PossibleValues>
</n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>
```

Account Enabled as  
displayed in  
*CurrentValue* attribute  
for **Users.2**

.

.

.

### 5.2.2 Privilege and Capabilities (using iDRAC Attributes)

Enumerating the *DCIM\_iDRACCardEnumeration* class, [Section 19.1](#), and parsing the output for the attribute `AttributeDisplayName = User Admin IPMI LAN(or Serial) Privilege`, will display all of the 16 possible user accounts and their respective status.

#### EXAMPLE :

```
<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>User Admin IPMI LAN Privilege
  </n1:AttributeDisplayName>
  <n1:AttributeName>IpmiLanPrivilege</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>NoAccess</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue>NoAccess</n1:DefaultValue>
  <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
  <n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:GroupDisplayName>Users</n1:GroupDisplayName>
  <n1:GroupID>Users.1</n1:GroupID>
<n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#Users.1#IpmiLanPrivilege
</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>true</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:PossibleValues>User</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Operator</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Administrator</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>NoAccess</n1:PossibleValues>
</n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>

<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>User Admin IPMI Serial
  Privilege</n1:AttributeDisplayName>
  <n1:AttributeName>IpmiSerialPrivilege</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>NoAccess</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue>NoAccess</n1:DefaultValue>
  <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
  <n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:GroupDisplayName>Users</n1:GroupDisplayName>
  <n1:GroupID>Users.1</n1:GroupID>
<n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#Users.1#IpmiSerialPrivilege
</n1:InstanceID>
```

```

<n1:IsReadOnly>true</n1:IsReadOnly>
<n1:PossibleValues>User</n1:PossibleValues>
<n1:PossibleValues>Operator</n1:PossibleValues>
<n1:PossibleValues>Administrator</n1:PossibleValues>
<n1:PossibleValues>NoAccess</n1:PossibleValues>
</n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>
.
.

```

### 5.3 Manage Account Settings (using iDRAC Attributes)

When the account setting capability allows, the user name of an account may be modified by invoking the `ApplyAttributes()` method on the `UserName` property. Confirmation of successful user name or password verification can be obtained by enumerating the `DCIM_iDRACCardString` class([Section 19.6](#)).

#### 5.3.1 Modify User Name (using iDRAC Attributes)

##### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman invoke -a ApplyAttributes http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_
iDRACCardService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_iDRACCardService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:iDRAC
ardService
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic -J DracCard_UserName.xml

```

The input file, `DracCard_UserName.xml`, is shown below:

```

<p:ApplyAttributes_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_iDRACCardService">
  <p:Target>iDRAC.Embedded.1</p:Target>
  <p:AttributeName>Users.4#UserName</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>HELLO</p:AttributeValue>
</p:ApplyAttributes_INPUT>

```

##### OUTPUT:

When this method is executed, a `jobid` or an error message is returned.

```

<n1:ApplyAttributes_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
      <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>

```

```

<wsman:SelectorSet>
  <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001299682234</wsman:Selector>
  <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
</wsman:SelectorSet>
</wsa:ReferenceParameters>
</n1:Job>
<n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:ApplyAttributes_OUTPUT>

```

### 5.3.2 Modify Password (using iDRAC Attributes)

#### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman invoke -a ApplyAttributes "http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_
iDRACCardService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_iDRACCardService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:iDRAC
ardService"
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic -J DracCard_Password.xml

```

The input file, **DracCard\_Password.xml**, is shown below:

```

<p:ApplyAttributes_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_iDRACCardService">
  <p:Target>iDRAC.Embedded.1</p:Target>
  <p:AttributeName>Users.4#Enable</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Enabled</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>Users.4#Password</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>PWORDHERE</p:AttributeValue>
</p:ApplyAttributes_INPUT>

```

#### OUTPUT:

When this method is executed, a **jobid** or an error message is returned.

```

<n1:ApplyAttributes_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
      <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
      <wsman:SelectorSet>
        <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001299683297</wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>

```

```

    </wsman:SelectorSet>
  </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
</n1:Job>
<n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:ApplyAttributes_OUTPUT>

```

### 5.3.3 Modify Account State (using iDRAC Attributes)

When the account setting capability allows, the user account may be enabled or disabled by invoking the method **ApplyAttributes()** method on the *Enable* property. Confirmation of the change can be obtained by enumerating the *DCIM\_iDRACCardString* class([Section 19.6](#)).

#### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman invoke -a ApplyAttributes "http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_
iDRACCardService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_iDRACCardService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:iDRACC
ardService"
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
-J DracCard_AccountChange.xml

```

The input file, *DracCard\_AccountChange.xml*, is shown below:

```

<p:ApplyAttributes_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_iDRACCardService">
  <p:Target>iDRAC.Embedded.1</p:Target>
  <p:AttributeName>Users.4#Enable</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Enabled</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>Users.4#Password</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>PASSWORDHERE</p:AttributeValue>
</p:ApplyAttributes_INPUT>

```

#### OUTPUT:

When this method is executed, a *jobid* or an error message is returned.

```

ApplyAttributes_OUTPUT
<n1:ApplyAttributes_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
      <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
      <wsman:SelectorSet>
        <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001299683957</wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>

```

```

    </wsman:SelectorSet>
  </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
</n1:Job>
<n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:ApplyAttributes_OUTPUT>

```

The following error may result if the password has not initially been set to a value. The password may be set an initial value at the same time as the account is enabled by adding the *Users.4#Password* attribute name and corresponding attribute value, as shown above.

```

<n1:ApplyAttributes_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>The User Password is not configured so cannot Enable the User or set values for
  User Password IPMILan IPMISerial or User Admin Privilege</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageArguments>NULL</n1:MessageArguments>
  <n1:MessageID>RAC023</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:ApplyAttributes_OUTPUT>

```

#### 5.3.4 Modify User Privilege (using iDRAC Attributes)

When the account setting capability allows, the user privileges may be enabled or disabled by invoking the method **ApplyAttributes()** method on the *Enable* property. Confirmation of the change can be obtained by enumerating the *DCIM\_iDRACCardString* class([Section 19.6](#)).

##### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman invoke -a ApplyAttributes "http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_
iDRACCardService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_iDRACCardService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:iDRAC
ardService"
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
-J DracCard_PrivilegeChange.xml

```

The input file, *DracCard\_PrivilegeChange.xml*, is shown below:

```

<p:ApplyAttributes_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_iDRACCardService">
  <p:Target>iDRAC.Embedded.1</p:Target>
  <p:AttributeName>Users.4#IpmiLanPrivilege</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Operator</p:AttributeValue>
</p:ApplyAttributes_INPUT>

```

##### OUTPUT:

When this method is executed, a *jobid* or an error message is returned.

```

<n1:ApplyAttributes_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

```

```

<wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
  <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
    <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
    <wsman:SelectorSet>
      <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001299684480</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
    </wsman:SelectorSet>
  </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
</n1:Job>
<n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:ApplyAttributes_OUTPUT>

```

## 5.4 Account Inventory (using DMTF Model)

The list of user accounts may be retrieved by enumerating the *CIM\_Account* class. The class provides the user account name and *EnabledState* properties. The user account password is also included but it is a write-only property.

Profiles:

[http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1034\\_1.0.1.pdf](http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1034_1.0.1.pdf)

[http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1039\\_1.0.0.pdf](http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1039_1.0.0.pdf)

### 5.4.1 Account and Capabilities (using DMTF Model)

Example-A demonstrates standard output. Example-B demonstrates EPR mode output.

#### EXAMPLE-A:

```

wsman enumerate "http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/CIM_Account"
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic

```

#### OUTPUT-A:

```

<n1:DCIM_MFAAccount>
  <n1:AuthenticateMethod xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:AvailableRequestedStates xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:Caption xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:CommunicationStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:ComplexPasswordRulesEnforced xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:CreationClassName>DCIM_MFAAccount</n1:CreationClassName>
  <n1:Description xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:Descriptions xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DetailedStatus xsi:nil="true"/>

```



```

<n1:ElementName>MFA Account 13</n1:ElementName>
<n1:EnabledDefault>2</n1:EnabledDefault>
<n1:EnabledState>3</n1:EnabledState>
<n1:HealthState xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:Host xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:InactivityTimeout xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:InstallDate xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:LastLogin xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:LocalityName xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:MaximumSuccessiveLoginFailures xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:Name>DCIM User 13</n1:Name>
<n1:OU xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:ObjectClass xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:OperatingStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:OperationalStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:OrganizationName>DCIM</n1:OrganizationName>
<n1:OtherEnabledState xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1>PasswordExpiration xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1>PasswordHistoryDepth xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:PrimaryStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:RequestedState>0</n1:RequestedState>
<n1:SeeAlso xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:Status xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:StatusDescriptions xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:SystemCreationClassName>DCIM_SPCComputerSystem
</n1:SystemCreationClassName>
<n1:SystemName>systemmc</n1:SystemName>
<n1:TimeOfLastStateChange xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:TransitioningToState>12</n1:TransitioningToState>
<n1:UserCertificate xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:UserID/>
<n1:UserPassword xsi:nil="true"/>
</n1:DCIM_MFAAccount>

<n1:DCIM_MFAAccount>
  <n1:AuthenticateMethod xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:AvailableRequestedStates xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:Caption xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:CommunicationStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:ComplexPasswordRulesEnforced xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:CreationClassName>DCIM_MFAAccount</n1:CreationClassName>
  <n1>Description xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:Descriptions xsi:nil="true"/>

```

```

<n1:DetailedStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:ElementName>MFA Account 2</n1:ElementName>
<n1:EnabledDefault>2</n1:EnabledDefault>
<n1:EnabledState>2</n1:EnabledState>
<n1:HealthState xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:Host xsi:nil="true"/>

```

```

.
.
.

```

**EXAMPLE-B:**

```

wsman enumerate "http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/CIM_Account"
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic -M epr

```

**OUTPUT-B:**

```

<wsa:EndpointReference>

<wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
  <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
    <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_MFAAccount</wsman:ResourceURI>
    <wsman:SelectorSet>
      <wsman:Selector
Name="SystemCreationClassName">DCIM_SPComputerSystem</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="SystemName">systemmc</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="CreationClassName">DCIM_MFAAccount</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="Name">DCIM User 1</wsman:Selector>
    </wsman:SelectorSet>
  </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
</wsa:EndpointReference>

<wsa:EndpointReference>

<wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
  <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
    <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_MFAAccount</wsman:ResourceURI>
    <wsman:SelectorSet>
      <wsman:Selector
Name="SystemCreationClassName">DCIM_SPComputerSystem</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="SystemName">systemmc</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="CreationClassName">DCIM_MFAAccount</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="Name">DCIM User 2</wsman:Selector>
    </wsman:SelectorSet>
  </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
</wsa:EndpointReference>

```

```

        </wsman:SelectorSet>
    </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
</wsa:EndpointReference>
.
.
.

```

Account setting capability is defined in the class *CIM\_AccountManagementCapabilities* associated with the *CIM\_Account* class instance. The ability to enable and disable an account is defined in the capability class *CIM\_EnabledLogicalElementCapabilities* associated with the *CIM\_Account* class.

To determine account setting capabilities:

1. Get the *CIM\_Account* class instance of interest using EnumerateEPR mode.
2. Enumerate the associators of the *CIM\_Account* instance and search for *CIM\_AccountManagementService* class instance using EnumerateEPR mode.
3. Enumerate the associators of the *CIM\_AccountManagementService* instance and search for *CIM\_AccountManagementCapabilities* class instance.
4. One exception is account index 0. The first account is static and could not be set.

#### OUTPUT-C:

```

<n1:DCIM_MFAManagementCapabilities>
  <n1:Caption xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:Description xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:ElementName>MFAManagementCapabilities</n1:ElementName>
  <n1:ElementNameEditSupported>false
</n1:ElementNameEditSupported>
  <n1:ElementNameMask xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:InstanceID>DCIM:MFAManagementCapabilities:1
</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:MaxElementNameLen>0</n1:MaxElementNameLen>
  <n1:OperationsSupported>3</n1:OperationsSupported>
  <n1:RequestedStatesSupported xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:StateAwareness xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:SupportedAuthenticationMethod>0
</n1:SupportedAuthenticationMethod>
  <n1:SupportedAuthenticationMethod>1
</n1:SupportedAuthenticationMethod>
  <n1:SupportedAuthenticationMethod>2
</n1:SupportedAuthenticationMethod>
</n1:DCIM_MFAManagementCapabilities>

<n1:DCIM_IPMICLPAccountManagementCapabilities>

```

```

<n1:Caption xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:Description xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:ElementName>IPMICLPAccountManagementCapabilities
</n1:ElementName>
<n1:ElementNameEditSupported>false
</n1:ElementNameEditSupported>
<n1:ElementNameMask xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:InstanceID>DCIM:IPMICLPAccountManagementCapabilities:1
</n1:InstanceID>
<n1:MaxElementNameLen>0</n1:MaxElementNameLen>
<n1:OperationsSupported>3</n1:OperationsSupported>
<n1:RequestedStatesSupported xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:StateAwareness xsi:nil="true"/>
</n1:DCIM_IPMICLPAccountManagementCapabilities>

```

To determine account state setting capabilities:

1. Get the CIM\_Account class instance of interest using EnumerateEPR mode.
2. Enumerate the associators of the CIM\_Account instance and search for CIM\_EnabledLogicalElementCapabilities class instance.
3. The presence of “RequestedStatesSupported” determines which states could be set.
4. One exception is account index 0. The first account is static and could not be set.

#### OUTPUT-D:

```

<n1:DCIM_MFAEnabledLogicalElementCapabilities>
  <n1:Caption xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:Description xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:ElementName>Account Capabilities</n1:ElementName>
  <n1:ElementNameEditSupported>false
  </n1:ElementNameEditSupported>
  <n1:ElementNameMask xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:InstanceID>DCIM:Account:Capabilities:1</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:MaxElementNameLen>0</n1:MaxElementNameLen>
  <n1:RequestedStatesSupported>2</n1:RequestedStatesSupported>
  <n1:RequestedStatesSupported>3</n1:RequestedStatesSupported>
  <n1:StateAwareness xsi:nil="true"/>
</n1:DCIM_MFAEnabledLogicalElementCapabilities>
.
.
.

```

### 5.4.2 Privilege and Capabilities (using DMTF Model)

The account privilege assigned to a user is defined in the class *CIM\_Privilege* associated with the *CIM\_Account* class. The class contains a list of privileges granted to the user account.

Profiles:

[http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1034\\_1.0.1.pdf](http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1034_1.0.1.pdf)

[http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1039\\_1.0.0.pdf](http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1039_1.0.0.pdf)

To get the instance of *CIM\_Privilege* for an account:

1. Get the *CIM\_Account* class instance of interest using EnumerateEPR mode.
2. Enumerate the associators of the *CIM\_Account* instance and search for *CIM\_Identity* class instance using EnumerateEPR mode.
3. Enumerate the associators of the *CIM\_Identity* instance and search for *CIM\_Role* class instance using EnumerateEPR mode.
4. Enumerate the associators of the *CIM\_Role* instance and search for *CIM\_Privilege* class instance.

An alternative to the above method, you can retrieve the specific *CIM\_Privilege* instance by enumerating the class directly with filter. This method is similar to the example used to retrieve *CIM\_Account*.

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LocalRolePrivilege
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:DCIM_LocalRolePrivilege>
  <n1:Activities xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:ActivityQualifiers xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:Caption xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:Description xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:ElementName xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:InstanceID>DCIM:Privilege:1</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:PrivilegeGranted>true</n1:PrivilegeGranted>
  <n1:QualifierFormats xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:RepresentsAuthorizationRights>false
</n1:RepresentsAuthorizationRights>
```

```
</n1:DCIM_LocalRolePrivilege>
```

```
<n1:DCIM_LocalRolePrivilege>
```

```
<n1:Activities>7</n1:Activities>
```

```
<n1:Activities>7</n1:Activities>
```

```
<n1:Activities>7</n1:Activities>
```

```
<n1:Activities>7</n1:Activities>
```

```
<n1:Activities>7</n1:Activities>
```

```
<n1:Activities>7</n1:Activities>
```

```
<n1:Activities>7</n1:Activities>
```

```
<n1:Activities>7</n1:Activities>
```

```
<n1:Activities>7</n1:Activities>
```

```
<n1:ActivityQualifiers>Login to DRAC</n1:ActivityQualifiers>
```

```
<n1:ActivityQualifiers>Configure DRAC</n1:ActivityQualifiers>
```

```
<n1:ActivityQualifiers>Configure Users
```

```
</n1:ActivityQualifiers>
```

```
<n1:ActivityQualifiers>Clear Logs</n1:ActivityQualifiers>
```

```
<n1:ActivityQualifiers>Execute Server Control Commands
```

```
</n1:ActivityQualifiers>
```

```
<n1:ActivityQualifiers>Access Console Redirection
```

```
</n1:ActivityQualifiers>
```

```
<n1:ActivityQualifiers>Access Virtual Media
```

```
</n1:ActivityQualifiers>
```

```
<n1:ActivityQualifiers>Test Alerts</n1:ActivityQualifiers>
```

```
<n1:ActivityQualifiers>Execute Diagnostic Commands
```

```
</n1:ActivityQualifiers>
```

```
<n1:Caption xsi:nil="true"/>
```

```
<n1:Description xsi:nil="true"/>
```

```
<n1:ElementName xsi:nil="true"/>
```

```
<n1:InstanceID>DCIM:Privilege:2</n1:InstanceID>
```

```
<n1:PrivilegeGranted>true</n1:PrivilegeGranted>
```

```
<n1:QualifierFormats>9</n1:QualifierFormats>
```

```
<n1:QualifierFormats>9</n1:QualifierFormats>
```

```
<n1:QualifierFormats>9</n1:QualifierFormats>
```

```
<n1:QualifierFormats>9</n1:QualifierFormats>
```

```
<n1:QualifierFormats>9</n1:QualifierFormats>
```

```
<n1:QualifierFormats>9</n1:QualifierFormats>
```

```
<n1:QualifierFormats>9</n1:QualifierFormats>
```

```
<n1:QualifierFormats>9</n1:QualifierFormats>
```

```
<n1:QualifierFormats>9</n1:QualifierFormats>
```

```
<n1:RepresentsAuthorizationRights>true
```

```
</n1:RepresentsAuthorizationRights>
```

```
</n1:DCIM_LocalRolePrivilege>
```

```

<n1:DCIM_LocalRolePrivilege>
  <n1:Activities xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:ActivityQualifiers xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:Caption xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:Description xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:ElementName xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:InstanceID>DCIM:Privilege:3</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:PrivilegeGranted>true</n1:PrivilegeGranted>
  <n1:QualifierFormats xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:RepresentsAuthorizationRights>false
  </n1:RepresentsAuthorizationRights>
</n1:DCIM_LocalRolePrivilege>
.
.
.

```

Privilege setting capability is defined in the class *CIM\_RoleBasedManagementCapabilities* associated with the *CIM\_Privilege* class instance. This class contains the list of possible values used to assign privileges. Look for the property *ActivityQualifiersSupported*.

To determine privilege setting capabilities:

1. Acquire the class instance of *CIM\_Privilege* of interest.
2. Enumerate the associators of the *CIM\_Privilege* instance and search for *CIM\_RoleBasedAuthorizationService* class instance using EnumerateEPR mode.
3. Enumerate the associators of the *CIM\_RoleBasedAuthorizationService* instance and search for *CIM\_RoleBasedManagementCapabilities* class instance using EnumerateEPR mode.

#### OUTPUT:

```

DCIM_LocalRoleBasedManagementCapabilities
  ActivitiesSupported = 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7
  ActivityQualifiersSupported = Login to DRAC, Configure DRAC, Configure Users, Clear Logs, Execute
  Server Control Commands, Access Console Redirection, Access Virtual Media, Test Alerts, Execute Di
  agnostic Commands
  Caption = null
  Description = null
  ElementName = Local Role Based Management Capabilities
  InstanceID = DCIM:LocalRoleBasedManagementCapabilities
  QualifierFormatsSupported = 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9
  SharedPrivilegeSupported = false
  SupportedMethods = 8

```

**DCIM\_CLPRoleBasedManagementCapabilities**

ActivitiesSupported = null  
ActivityQualifiersSupported = null  
Caption = null  
Description = null  
ElementName = CLP Role Based Management Capabilities  
InstanceID = DCIM:CLPRoleBasedManagementCapabilities  
QualifierFormatsSupported = null  
SharedPrivilegeSupported = false  
SupportedMethods = 6

**DCIM\_IPMIRoleBasedManagementCapabilities**

ActivitiesSupported = null  
ActivityQualifiersSupported = null  
Caption = null  
Description = null  
ElementName = IPMI Role Based Management Capabilities  
InstanceID = DCIM:IPMIRoleBasedManagementCapabilities  
QualifierFormatsSupported = null  
SharedPrivilegeSupported = false  
SupportedMethods = 6

## 5.5 Manage Account Settings (using DMTF Model)

### 5.5.1 Modify User Name (using DMTF Model)

When the account setting capability allows, the user name of an account may be modified by issuing a set operation on the *UserID* property of the *CIM\_Account* class instance. The set operation requires an instance reference. The instance reference may be retrieved by adding *EnumerateEPR* mode to enumerate or get of the class.

Profiles:

[http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1034\\_1.0.1.pdf](http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1034_1.0.1.pdf)  
[http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1039\\_1.0.0.pdf](http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1039_1.0.0.pdf)

The steps below demonstrate how to set the user name and password for local accounts.

A) Enumerate *CIM\_Account* with EPR to identify all possible instance information to be used in a subsequent put or set operations.



**EXAMPLE-A:**

```
wsman enumerate "http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/CIM_Account
?__cimnamespace=root/dcim"
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic -M epr
```

When this method is executed, a list of objects will be returned. Below is a snippet of the output.

**OUTPUT-A:**

```
<wsa:EndpointReference>

<wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous<
/wsa:Address>

    <wsa:ReferenceParameters>

<wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_MFAAccount</wsman:ResourceURI>
    <wsman:SelectorSet>
        <wsman:Selector Name="SystemCreationClassName">
            DCIM_SPComputerSystem
        </wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="SystemName">systemmc
        </wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="CreationClassName">
            DCIM_MFAAccount</wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="Name">DCIM User 1</wsman:Selector>
    </wsman:SelectorSet>
    </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
</wsa:EndpointReference>

<wsa:ReferenceParameters>
    <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/
cim-schema/2/DCIM_MFAAccount</wsman:ResourceURI>
    <wsman:SelectorSet>
        <wsman:Selector Name="SystemCreationClassName">
            DCIM_SPComputerSystem</wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="SystemName">systemmc
        </wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="CreationClassName">
            DCIM_MFAAccount</wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="Name">DCIM User 2</wsman:Selector>
    </wsman:SelectorSet>
```

```

        </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
    </wsa:EndpointReference>
    .
    .
    .

```

B) Perform a 'get' on any instance from A) to ensure correctness of the URI.

#### EXAMPLE-B:

```

wsman get "http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/DCIM_MFAAccount
?__cimnamespace=root/dcim,SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_SPComputerSystem,CreationClassNam
e=DCIM_MFAAccount,SystemName=systemmc,
Name=DCIM User 1"
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic

```

When this method is executed, the particular object will be returned. Below is the output.

#### OUTPUT-B:

```

<n1:DCIM_MFAAccount>
  <n1:AuthenticateMethod xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:AvailableRequestedStates xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:Caption xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:CommunicationStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:ComplexPasswordRulesEnforced xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:CreationClassName>DCIM_MFAAccount</n1:CreationClassName>
  <n1:Description xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:Descriptions xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DetailedStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:ElementName>MFA Account 1</n1:ElementName>
  <n1:EnabledDefault>2</n1:EnabledDefault>
  <n1:EnabledState>3</n1:EnabledState>
  <n1:HealthState xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:Host xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:InactivityTimeout xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:InstallDate xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:LastLogin xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:LocalityName xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:MaximumSuccessiveLoginFailures xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:Name>DCIM User 1</n1:Name>
  <n1:OU xsi:nil="true"/>

```

```

<n1:ObjectClass xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:OperatingStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:OperationalStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:OrganizationName>DCIM</n1:OrganizationName>
<n1:OtherEnabledState xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1>PasswordExpiration xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1>PasswordHistoryDepth xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:PrimaryStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:RequestedState>0</n1:RequestedState>
<n1:SeeAlso xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:Status xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:StatusDescriptions xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:SystemCreationClassName>DCIM_SPComputerSystem
</n1:SystemCreationClassName>
<n1:SystemName>systemmc</n1:SystemName>
<n1:TimeOfLastStateChange xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:TransitioningToState>12</n1:TransitioningToState>
<n1:UserCertificate xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:UserID/>
<n1:UserPassword xsi:nil="true"/>
</n1:DCIM_MFAAccount>

```

C) If B) is successful, set the new values for the specified instance.

#### EXAMPLE-C:

```

wsman put "http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cimschema/2/DCIM_MFAAccount
?__cimnamespace=root/dcim,SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_SPComputerSystem,CreationClassName=
DCIM_MFAAccount,SystemName=systemmc,Name=DCIM User 16"
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-k UserID=testuser4 -k UserPassword=testuserpss4
-j utf-8 -y basic

```

When this method is executed, the *UserID* and *UserPassword* will be displayed in the output.

#### OUTPUT-C:

```

<n1:DCIM_MFAAccount>
<n1:AuthenticateMethod xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:AvailableRequestedStates xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:Caption xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:CommunicationStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:ComplexPasswordRulesEnforced xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:CreationClassName>DCIM_MFAAccount</n1:CreationClassName>

```

```

<n1:Description xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:Descriptions xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:DetailedStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:ElementName>MFA Account 16</n1:ElementName>
<n1:EnabledDefault>2</n1:EnabledDefault>
<n1:EnabledState>2</n1:EnabledState>
<n1:HealthState xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:Host xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:InactivityTimeout xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:InstallDate xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:LastLogin xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:LocalityName xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:MaximumSuccessiveLoginFailures xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:Name>DCIM User 16</n1:Name>
<n1:OU xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:ObjectClass xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:OperatingStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:OperationalStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:OrganizationName>DCIM</n1:OrganizationName>
<n1:OtherEnabledState xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1>PasswordExpiration xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1>PasswordHistoryDepth xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:PrimaryStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:RequestedState>0</n1:RequestedState>
<n1:SeeAlso xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:Status xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:StatusDescriptions xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:SystemCreationClassName>DCIM_SPComputerSystem
</n1:SystemCreationClassName>
<n1:SystemName>systemmc</n1:SystemName>
<n1:TimeOfLastStateChange xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:TransitioningToState>12</n1:TransitioningToState>
<n1:UserCertificate xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:UserID>testuser4</n1:UserID>
<n1:UserPassword>testuserpss4</n1:UserPassword>
</n1:DCIM_MFAAccount>_MFAAccount

```

D) If the account specified is new or not yet enabled, it will not be accessible. Login as root in the UI and verify the user name is set correctly and enable it.

E) Logout of the UI. Logging in with new user name and password and be successful.

Possible responses:

1. A fault is returned which suggests a possible error in the request payload.
2. An empty response which suggests an error occurred while processing the request.
3. An instance of the class is returned where the property value is unchanged.
4. An instance of the class is returned where the property value is modified. The set is successful.
5. The property value may be blank as intended by the implementation for security. To determine success, try logging in with the new password. Ensure the account is enabled.

### 5.5.2 Modify Password (using DMTF Model)

When the account setting capability allows, the user password of an account may be modified by issuing a set operation on the *UserPassword* property of the *CIM\_Account* class instance. The set operation requires an instance reference. The instance reference may be retrieved by adding *EnumerateEPR* mode to enumerate or get of the class.

NOTE: The profile defines this property as string array of type octet string. In this implementation, the password is a string of type clear text. The security concern is resolved by transmission of this information only through secure HTTPS communication.

Profiles:

[http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1034\\_1.0.1.pdf](http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1034_1.0.1.pdf)

[http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1039\\_1.0.0.pdf](http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1039_1.0.0.pdf)

See [Section 5.5.1](#) for an implementation example.

### 5.5.3 Modify Account State (using DMTF Model)

When the account setting capability allows, the user account may be enabled or disabled by invoking the **RequestStateChange()** method of the *CIM\_Account* class instance. The invoke operation requires an instance reference. The instance reference may be retrieved by adding *EnumerateEPR* mode to enumerate or get of the class.

Profiles:

[http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1034\\_1.0.1.pdf](http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1034_1.0.1.pdf)

[http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1039\\_1.0.0.pdf](http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1039_1.0.0.pdf)

Replace “DCIM User 16” with the applicable user name and “2” with the desired request state.

Invoke **RequestStateChange()** with the following parameters and syntax:

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a RequestStateChange "http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-  
schema/2/DCIM_MFAAccount
```

```
?__cimnamespace=root/dcim,SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_SPComputerSystem,CreationClassName=
DCIM_MFAAccount,SystemName=systemmmc,
Name=DCIM User 16"
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-k RequestedState=2
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:RequestStateChange_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:RequestStateChange_OUTPUT>
```

Response status other than zero indicates failure and error message information may be provided.

**5.5.4 Modify User Privilege (using DMTF Model)**

When the account setting capability allows, the user account privileges may be modified by issuing a **set()** operation on the *ActivityQualifiers* property of the *CIM\_Privilege* class instance associated with the *CIM\_Account* class instance. The **set()** operation requires an instance reference. The instance reference may be retrieved by adding *EnumerateEPR* mode to *enumerate* or *get* of the class.

The profile defines this property as string array containing all the privileges to be granted for the account. Setting the list of privileges is a complete over-write of the previous setting. This restriction is a limitation where the protocol does not define how to set a particular index in the list. The new list will replace the previous list in its entirety.

Profiles:

[http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1034\\_1.0.1.pdf](http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1034_1.0.1.pdf)  
[http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1039\\_1.0.0.pdf](http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1039_1.0.0.pdf)

Here is an example list of available privileges from an instance of the class *CIM\_RoleBasedManagementCapabilities*:

```
DCIM_LocalRoleBasedManagementCapabilities
  ActivitiesSupported = 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7
  ActivityQualifiersSupported = Login to DRAC, Configure DRAC, Configure Users, Clear Logs, Execute
  Server Control Commands, Access Console Redirection, Access Virtual Media, Test Alerts, Execute Di
  agnostic Commands
  Caption = null
  Description = null
  ElementName = Local Role Based Management Capabilities
  InstanceID = DCIM:LocalRoleBasedManagementCapabilities
  QualifierFormatsSupported = 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9, 9
  SharedPrivilegeSupported = false
```

SupportedMethods = 8

The privilege property *ActivityQualifiers* is an array of type string. To set more than one privilege, you need to provide the same key name more than once. The tool does not allow duplicate keys to be entered through the command line. Instead, you need to perform two operations.

1. Get an instance of the CIM\_Privilege class of interest.
2. Using the class instance, replace the property ActivityQualifiers with the new values.
3. Use the new instance XML as input to the set operation.

To determine if the new password has been successfully set, try logging in with the new password. Ensure the account is enabled.

## 6 Firmware Inventory

### 6.1 Software Inventory Profile Specification

The Dell Common Information Model (CIM) class extensions for supporting remote firmware inventory are defined in the Dell OS Software Update<sup>2</sup> and related MOFs<sup>3</sup>. The diagrams representing the classes that are implemented by the Lifecycle Controller 2.0 firmware can be found in Dell Software Inventory Profile.

### 6.2 Remote Inventory Method Invocation – Get Software Inventory

The *SoftwareIdentity* class contains information for the BIOS and component firmware installed on the target system as well as available firmware images cached in the Lifecycle Controller. The enumeration of the *SoftwareIdentity* class returns a list of *SoftwareIdentity* objects with properties such as firmware type and version.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman enumerate
http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cimschema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_SoftwareIdentity
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

When this method is executed, a list of software identity objects will be returned, including installed and available firmware. Below is a snippet of the output.

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:DCIM_SoftwareIdentity>
  <n1:BuildNumber>4846</n1:BuildNumber>
```

```

<n1:Classifications>10</n1:Classifications>
<n1:ComponentID>28897</n1:ComponentID>
<n1:ComponentType>APAC</n1:ComponentType>
<n1:DeviceID xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:ElementName>Dell Lifecycle Controller 2, 1.0.0.4846, X79
    </n1:ElementName>
<n1:FQDD>USC.Embedded.1:LC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
<n1:IdentityInfoType>OrgID:ComponentType:ComponentID
    </n1:IdentityInfoType>
<n1:IdentityInfoValue>DCIM:firmware:28897
    </n1:IdentityInfoValue>
<n1:InstallationDate>2012-01-15T22:22:32Z
    </n1:InstallationDate>
<n1:InstanceID>DCIM:INSTALLED#802__USC.Embedded.1:LC.Embedded.1
    </n1:InstanceID>
<n1:IsEntity>true</n1:IsEntity>
<n1:MajorVersion>1</n1:MajorVersion>
<n1:MinorVersion>0</n1:MinorVersion>
<n1:RevisionNumber>0</n1:RevisionNumber>
<n1:RevisionString xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:Status>Installed</n1:Status>
<n1:SubDeviceID xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:SubVendorID xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:Updateable>true</n1:Updateable>
<n1:VendorID xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:VersionString>1.0.0.4846</n1:VersionString>
<n1:impactsTPMmeasurements>false</n1:impactsTPMmeasurements>
</n1:DCIM_SoftwareIdentity>
.
.
.

```

The key properties in the above output include the following:

**InstanceID:** Normally identifies the firmware on a particular type of device. The substring right after DCIM: is the status of a payload or firmware on the system. This can be installed or available.

**ComponentID:** Uniquely identifies a unique type of device such as BIOS, NIC, Storage and Lifecycle controller firmware.

**InstallationDate:** The date when the payload was installed to the system. If the system time was not set when the firmware installation took place the install date will be 1970-01-01. Factory installed firmware will have the 1970-01-01 date.



**VersionString:** Shows the version of the firmware represented.

## 7 Firmware Update

### 7.1 Software Update Profile Specification

The Dell Common Information Model (CIM) class extensions for supporting BIOS, component firmware, and embedded software update are defined in the Dell Software Update Profile<sup>2</sup> and related MOF files<sup>3</sup>. The diagrams representing the classes that are implemented by the Lifecycle Controller 1.5 firmware can be found in Dell Software Update Profile as well.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

### 7.2 "Rollback" Firmware

The `InstallFromSoftwareIdentity()` method is used for installation of a previous version of a component firmware that is available on the Lifecycle Controller (i.e. "rollback" of component firmware). The general "Rollback" firmware steps are performed in several stages as described in the next sections. Meanwhile, the steps are demonstrated in examples in [Section 7.3](#) and [Section 7.4](#).

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

#### 7.2.1 Request "Rollback" Image

The first stage is a request to initiate and download the rollback image from the Lifecycle Controller by invoking the `InstallFromSoftwareIdentity()` method.

#### 7.2.2 Create Reboot Job

The second stage is to create a reboot job as shown in [Section 7.8](#).

#### 7.2.3 Schedule Update Jobs

The third stage is to invoke the `SetupJobQueue()` method as shown in [Section 10.2.1](#). Use the `jobID(JID)` from `InstallFromSoftwareIdentity()` and `rebootID(RID)` from the reboot job. The reboot may take several minutes as the UEFI performs the desired operation.

#### 7.2.4 Monitor Update Jobs

The output of getting the job status during various steps, [Section 10.2.3](#), is shown below.

Initial job status after invoking *InstallFromSoftwareIdentity*

```

<n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>
  <n1:InstanceID>JID_001299159345</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:JobStartTime/>
  <n1:JobStatus>Downloaded</n1:JobStatus>
  <n1:JobUntilTime/>
  <n1:Message>Package successfully downloaded</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageArguments xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:MessageID>RED002</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:Name>Rollback:DCIM:AVAILABLE:NONPCI:159:2.1.4</n1:Name>
</n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>

```

#### Job status after invoking *SetupJobQueue*

```

<n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>
  <n1:InstanceID>JID_001299159345</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:JobStartTime>00000101000000</n1:JobStartTime>
  <n1:JobStatus>Scheduled</n1:JobStatus>
  <n1:JobUntilTime>20100730121500</n1:JobUntilTime>
  <n1:Message>Task successfully scheduled</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageArguments xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:MessageID>JCP001</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:Name>Rollback:DCIM:AVAILABLE:NONPCI:159:2.1.4</n1:Name>
</n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>

```

#### Job status following reboot / install of operation

```

<n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>
  <n1:InstanceID>JID_001299159345</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:JobStartTime>00000101000000</n1:JobStartTime>
  <n1:JobStatus>Completed</n1:JobStatus>
  <n1:JobUntilTime>20100730121500</n1:JobUntilTime>
  <n1:Message>Job finished successfully</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageArguments xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:MessageID>USC1</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:Name>Rollback:DCIM:AVAILABLE:NONPCI:159:2.1.4</n1:Name>
</n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>

```

### 7.3 BIOS Firmware “Rollback”

The `InstallFromSoftwareIdentity()` method is used for installation of a previous version of a component firmware that is available on the Lifecycle Controller (i.e. “rollback” of component firmware).

All steps to complete a rollback successfully are listed below.

Invoke `InstallFromSoftwareIdentity()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**[InstanceID]:** This is the instanceID of the SoftwareIdentify that is to be used to rollback the firmware to a previous version. The InstanceID can have value such as:

DCIM:AVAILABLE:NONPCI:159:2.1.4

- It is available firmware on a NONPCI device.
- This refers BIOS version 2.1.4

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a InstallFromSoftwareIdentity
http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_SoftwareInstallationService
?CreationClassName=DCIM_SoftwareInstallationService,
SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
SystemName=IDRAC:ID,Name=SoftwareUpdate
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-J RollInputBIOS.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The rollback input file, `RollInputBIOS.xml`, is shown below:

```
<p:InstallFromSoftwareIdentity_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_SoftwareInstallationService">
  <p:Target xmlns:a="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing"
  xmlns:w="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wsman/1/wsman.xsd">
    <a:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</a:Address>
    <a:ReferenceParameters>
      <w:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_SoftwareIdentity</w:ResourceURI>
      <w:SelectorSet>
        <w:Selector Name="InstanceID">[InstanceID]</w:Selector>
      </w:SelectorSet>
    </a:ReferenceParameters>
  </p:Target>
</p:InstallFromSoftwareIdentity_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

When this method is executed, a `jobid` or an error message is returned.

```
<n1:InstallFromSoftwareIdentity_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
  <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
```

```

    <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_SoftUpdateConcreteJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
    <wsman:SelectorSet>
      <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001299753229</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
    </wsman:SelectorSet>
  </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
</n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:InstallFromSoftwareIdentity_OUTPUT>

```

## 7.4 NIC Firmware “Rollback”

The `InstallFromSoftwareIdentity()` method is used for installation of a previous version of a component firmware that is available on the Lifecycle Controller (i.e. “rollback” of component firmware).

Invoke *InstallFromSoftwareIdentity* with the following parameters and syntax:

**[InstanceID]:** This is the instanceID of the SoftwareIdentify that is to be used to rollback the firmware to a previous version. The InstanceID can have value such as:

DCIM:PREVIOUS:PCI:14E4:1639:0237:1028

- It refers to a previous firmware on a PCI device.
- VID (Vendor ID)= 14E4
- DID (Device ID) = 1639
- SSID (Subsystem ID) = 0237
- SVID (Subvendor ID) = 1028
- This refers to a Broadcom NetXtreme II BCM5709 network adaptor<sup>7</sup>.

### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman invoke -a InstallFromSoftwareIdentity http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_SoftwareInstallationService
?CreationClassName=DCIM_SoftwareInstallationService,
SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,SystemName=IDRAC:ID,
Name=SoftwareUpdate
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-J RollInputNIC.xml -j utf-8 -y basic

```

The rollback input file, `RollInputNIC.xml`, is shown below:

```

<p:InstallFromSoftwareIdentity_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_SoftwareInstallationService">

```

```

<p:Target xmlns:a="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing"
xmlns:w="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wsman/1/wsman.xsd">
  <a:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</a:Address>
  <a:ReferenceParameters>
    <w:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_SoftwareIdentity</w:ResourceURI>
    <w:SelectorSet>
      <w:Selector Name="InstanceID">[InstanceID]</w:Selector>
    </w:SelectorSet>
  </a:ReferenceParameters>
</p:Target>
</p:InstallFromSoftwareIdentity_INPUT>

```

**OUTPUT:**

When this method is executed, a *jobid* or an error message is returned.

```

<n1:InstallFromSoftwareIdentity_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
  <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
    <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_SoftUpdateConcreteJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
    <wsman:SelectorSet>
      <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001299753238</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
    </wsman:SelectorSet>
  </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
  </n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:InstallFromSoftwareIdentity_OUTPUT>

```

Entering an invalid *instanceID* may yield the following error message:

```

<n1:InstallFromSoftwareIdentity_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>Invalid InstanceID </n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>SUP024</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:InstallFromSoftwareIdentity_OUTPUT>

```

## 7.5 Update from Network Source

A Firmware update can be achieved by invoking the `InstallFromURI()` method in the class `DCIM_SoftwareInstallationService`. Firmware update is performed in several stages as described in the next sections. The steps are demonstrated in examples in [Section 7.6](#) and [Section 7.7](#).

Note: When using WSMAN command to initiate update jobs, make sure to wait for two seconds before submitting a second job in order to avoiding racing conditions.

### 7.5.1 Request Update Download

The first stage is a request to initiate and download the update image from a source defined by the user by invoking the `InstallFromURI()` method.

### 7.5.2 Monitor Download Status

Downloading the update package may take several minutes. The second stage is to monitor the download. The download status may be monitored by enumerating or getting the instance of the corresponding job.

### 7.5.3 Reboot to Perform Update

Once downloaded, the request needs to be scheduled. The third stage is to schedule the update. To schedule the update, use the `SetupJobQueue()` method of the class `DCIM_JobService` in [Section 10.2.1](#).

### 7.5.4 Wait for Job Completion

The fourth stage is to wait for the job to be completed, which may take several minutes. The job status can be monitored as shown in [Section 10.2.3](#).

### 7.5.5 Delete Job

The fifth and final stage is to delete the completed job from the job store. Deleting the job queue is shown in [Section 10.2.2](#).

## 7.6 Update NICs from HTTP, CIFS Share, TFTP, or FTP

The `InstallFromURI()` method takes the following input and downloads the Dell Update Package to the Lifecycle Controller in the target system. The method returns a *jobid* for an instance of `DCIM_SoftwareUpdateJob` that can be scheduled to execute or queried for status at a later time. The following is the example of the method for updating a NIC firmware.

Invoke `InstallFromURI()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**[URI-IP-ADDRESS]:** This is the IP address of the location for Dell Update Package. The Dell Update Package will need to be the Windows type update package. The file share can be HTTP, CIFS, TFTP, or FTP type as shown below:

HTTP Format:

`http://[IP ADDRESS]/[PATH TO FILE.exe]`

CIFS Format:

`cifs://WORKGROUP_NAME\[USERNAME]:[PASSWORD]@[URI-IP-ADDRESS]/  
[FILE.exe];mountpoint=[DIRECTORYNAME]`

TFTP or FTP Format:

tftp://[IP ADDRESS]/[PATH TO FILE.exe]  
 ftp://[IP ADDRESS]/[PATH TO FILE.exe]

**[InstanceID]:** The instanceID is the SoftwareIdentify instanceID that represents the firmware that is to be updated. This instanceID can be retrieved as described in [Section 6.2](#). For example, the instanceID can be:

**DCIM:INSTALLED:PCI:14E4:1639:0237:1028**

- It is installed firmware on a PCI device.
- VID (Vendor ID)= 14E4
- DID (Device ID) = 1636
- SSID (Subsystem ID) = 0237
- SVID (Subvendor ID) = 1028
- This refers to a Broadcom NetXtreme II BCM5709 network adaptor<sup>7</sup>.

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a InstallFromURI http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_SoftwareInstallationService
?CreationClassName=DCIM_SoftwareInstallationService,
SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,SystemName=IDRAC:ID,
Name=SoftwareUpdate
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-J UpdateInputNIC.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The above command takes in an input file named **UpdateInputNic.xml** to supply input parameters required for the **InstallFromURI()** method.

The syntax for **UpdateInputNIC.xml** is:

```
<p:InstallFromURI_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_SoftwareInstallationService">
  <p:URI>http://[URI-IP-ADDRESS]/[PATH-TO-EXE]/[FILE.exe]</p:URI>
  <p:Target xmlns:a="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing"
xmlns:w="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wsman/1/wsman.xsd">
    <a:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</a:Address>
    <a:ReferenceParameters>
      <w:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_SoftwareIdentity</w:ResourceURI>
      <w:SelectorSet>
        <w:Selector Name="InstanceID">[INSTANCEID]</w:Selector>
      </w:SelectorSet>
```

```

    </a:ReferenceParameters>
  </p:Target>
</p:InstallFromURI_INPUT>

```

In the above sample, the [URI-IP-ADDRESS] must be replaced with the actual value of the IP address of the server that stores update content, [PATH-TO-EXE] must be replaced with the applicable path to the executable, [FILE.exe] must be replaced with the executable name, and [INSTANCEID] should be replaced with the actual *InstanceID* of the device to be updated.

#### OUTPUT:

When this method is executed, a *jobid* or an error message is returned. This *jobid* can then be used for subsequent processing with job control provider in [Section 10](#).

```

InstallFromURI_OUTPUT
Job
  Address = http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous
  ReferenceParameters
    ResourceURI = http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/DCIM\_SoftUpdateConcreteJob
    SelectorSet
      Selector: InstanceID = JID_001265810325,
      __cimnamespace = root/dcim
  ReturnValue = null

```

Missing XML parameters may yield the following error message:

```

<n1:InstallFromURI_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>Insufficient Method Parameters </n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>SUP001</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:InstallFromURI_OUTPUT>

```

## 7.7 Update BIOS from HTTP, CIFS Share, TFTP, or FTP

The `InstallFromURI()` method takes the following input and downloads the Dell Update Package to the Lifecycle Controller in the target system. The method returns a *jobid* for an instance of *DCIM\_SoftwareUpdateJob* that can be scheduled to execute or queried for status at a later time. The following is the example of the method for updating a BIOS firmware.

Invoke `InstallFromURI()` with the following parameters and syntax:



[URI-IP-ADDRESS]: This is the IP address of the location for Dell Update Package. The Dell Update Package will need to be the Windows type update package. The file share can be HTTP, CIFS, TFTP, or FTP type as shown below:

HTTP Format:

[http://\[IP ADDRESS\]/\[PATH TO FILE.exe\]](http://[IP ADDRESS]/[PATH TO FILE.exe])

CIFS Format:

[cifs://\[USERNAME\]:\[PASSWORD\]@\[URI-IP-ADDRESS\]/\[FILE.exe\];mountpoint=\[DIRECTORYNAME\]](cifs://[USERNAME]:[PASSWORD]@[URI-IP-ADDRESS]/[FILE.exe];mountpoint=[DIRECTORYNAME])

TFTP or FTP Format:

[tftp://\[IP ADDRESS\]/\[PATH TO FILE.exe\]](tftp://[IP ADDRESS]/[PATH TO FILE.exe])

[ftp://\[IP ADDRESS\]/\[PATH TO FILE.exe\]](ftp://[IP ADDRESS]/[PATH TO FILE.exe])

[InstanceID]: The *instanceID* is the *SoftwareIdentify instanceID* that represents the firmware that is to be updated. This *instanceID* can be retrieved as described in [Section 6.2](#). For example, the instanceID can be:

[DCIM:AVAILABLE:NONPCI:159:2.1.4](#)

- It is available firmware on a NONPCI device.
- This refers BIOS version 2.1.4

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a InstallFromURI http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_SoftwareInstallationService
?CreationClassName=DCIM_SoftwareInstallationService,
SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,SystemName=IDRAC:ID,
Name=SoftwareUpdate
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-J UpdateInputBIOS.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The above command takes in an input file named **UpdateInputBIOS.xml** to supply input parameters required for the **InstallFromURI()** method.

The syntax for **UpdateInputBIOS.xml** is:

```
<p:InstallFromURI_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_SoftwareInstallationService">
  <p:URI>http://\[URI-IP-ADDRESS\]/\[PATH-TO-EXE\]/\[FILE.exe\]</p:URI>
  <p:Target xmlns:a="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing"
xmlns:w="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wsman/1/wsman.xsd">
    <a:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</a:Address>
    <a:ReferenceParameters>
```

```

    <w:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_SoftwareIdentity</w:ResourceURI>
    <w:SelectorSet>
      <w:Selector Name="InstanceID">[INSTANCEID]</w:Selector>
    </w:SelectorSet>
  </a:ReferenceParameters>
</p:Target>
</p:InstallFromURI_INPUT>

```

In the above sample, the [URI-IP-ADDRESS] must be replaced with the actual value of the IP address of the server that stores update content, [PATH-TO-EXE] must be replaced with the applicable path to the executable, [FILE.exe] must be replaced with the executable name, and [INSTANCEID] should be replaced with the actual *InstanceID* of the device to be updated.

#### OUTPUT:

When this method is executed, a *jobid* or an error message is returned. This *jobid* can then be used for subsequent processing with job control provider in section 10.

```

InstallFromURI_OUTPUT
Job
  Address = http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous

  ReferenceParameters
    ResourceURI =
http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/DCIM\_SoftUpdateConcreteJob
    SelectorSet
      Selector: InstanceID = JID_001276741475,
      __cimnamespace = root/dcim
  ReturnValue = null

```

## 7.8 CreateRebootJob()

The **CreateRebootJob()** method creates a reboot job that can be scheduled to reboot immediately or at a later time. When the reboot job is scheduled and then executed, via **SetupJobQueue()** ([Section 10.2.1](#)), the reboot will take several minutes depending on the system setup, including whether collecting system inventory (CSIOR) is enabled.

Invoke *CreateRebootJob* with the following parameters and syntax:

**RebootJobType:** There are three options for rebooting the system.

- 1 = PowerCycle
- 2 = Graceful Reboot without forced shutdown

3 = Graceful reboot with forced shutdown

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a CreateRebootJob http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_SoftwareInstallationService
?CreationClassName=DCIM_SoftwareInstallationService,
SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,SystemName=IDRAC:ID,
Name=SoftwareUpdate
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-J reboot.xml -j utf-8 -y basic

-SkipCNCheck -auth:basic -encoding:utf-8
```

The syntax for **reboot.xml** is:

```
<p:CreateRebootJob_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_SoftwareInstallationService">
  <p:RebootJobType>2</p:RebootJobType>
</p:CreateRebootJob_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

This method will return a reboot *jobid* that can be set to reboot the system immediately or at a later time.

```
<n1:CreateRebootJob_OUTPUT>
  <n1:RebootJobID>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
  <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
    <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/DCIM_SoftUpdateConcreteJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
    <wsman:SelectorSet>
      <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">RID_001299756950</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
    </wsman:SelectorSet>
  </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
  </n1:RebootJobID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:CreateRebootJob_OUTPUT>
```

The *jobid* in the above output is the *instanceID*:

Jobid = InstanceID = RID\_001299756950

## 8 Power State Management

### 8.1 Description of Base Server vs Power State Management Methods

The remote control of a server power state (On, Off) and methodology for cycling power is available through data models specified in both the DMTF Base Server Profile and the DMTF Power State Management Profile. The Base Server Profile offers the `RequestStateChange()` method on the instance of the `CIM_ComputerSystem` class representing the server platform. The Power State Management Profile offers the `RequestPowerStateChange()` method available on the instance of the `PowerStateManagementService` associated with the instance of `CIM_ComputerSystem` representing the server platform.

Base Server Profile:

[http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1004\\_1.0.1.pdf](http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1004_1.0.1.pdf)

Power State Management Profile:

[http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1027\\_2.0.0.pdf](http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1027_2.0.0.pdf)

### 8.2 Get Power State

#### 8.2.1 Base Server Method

The power state of the system is reported by the *EnabledState* property of the *DCIM\_ComputerSystem* class.

Base Server Profile:

[http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1004\\_1.0.1.pdf](http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1004_1.0.1.pdf)

#### EXAMPLE:

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/DCIM\_ComputerSystem
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:DCIM_ComputerSystem>
  <n1:CreationClassName>DCIM_ComputerSystem
    </n1:CreationClassName>
  <n1:Dedicated>0</n1:Dedicated>
  <n1:ElementName/>
```

```

<n1:EnabledState>2</n1:EnabledState>
<n1:HealthState>25</n1:HealthState>
<n1:IdentifyingDescriptions>CIM:GUID
    </n1:IdentifyingDescriptions>
<n1:IdentifyingDescriptions>CIM:Tag
    </n1:IdentifyingDescriptions>
<n1:IdentifyingDescriptions>DCIM:ServiceTag
    </n1:IdentifyingDescriptions>
<n1:Name>srv:system</n1:Name>
<n1:OperationalStatus>6</n1:OperationalStatus>
<n1:OtherIdentifyingInfo>4c4c4544-0036-3510-8034-b7c04f333231
    </n1:OtherIdentifyingInfo>
<n1:OtherIdentifyingInfo>mainsystemchassis
    </n1:OtherIdentifyingInfo>
<n1:OtherIdentifyingInfo>7654321</n1:OtherIdentifyingInfo>
<n1:PrimaryStatus>3</n1:PrimaryStatus>
<n1:RequestedState>0</n1:RequestedState>
</n1:DCIM_ComputerSystem>

```

### 8.2.2 Power State Management Method

The power state of the system is also reported by the *PowerState* property of the *DCIM\_CSAssociatedPowerManagementService* class. The value mapping for this property is not the same as the *EnabledState* property of *CIM\_ComputerSystem*.

Power State Management Profile:

[http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1027\\_2.0.0.pdf](http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1027_2.0.0.pdf)

#### EXAMPLE:

```

wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM\_CSAssociatedPowerManagementService
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic

```

#### OUTPUT:

##### PowerState:

2 (On): System is fully on

13 (Off): System is powered off

```

<n1:DCIM_CSAssociatedPowerManagementService>

```

```

<n1:PowerOnTime xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:PowerState>2</n1:PowerState>
<n1:RequestedPowerState>0</n1:RequestedPowerState>
<n1:ServiceProvided>
  <wsa:EndpointReference>

    <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
      <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
        <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_CSPowerManagementService</wsman:ResourceURI>
        <wsman:SelectorSet>
          <wsman:Selector
Name="SystemCreationClassName">DCIM_SPCoComputerSystem</wsman:Selector>
          <wsman:Selector
Name="CreationClassName">DCIM_CSPowerManagementService</wsman:Selector>
          <wsman:Selector Name="SystemName">systemmc</wsman:Selector>
          <wsman:Selector Name="Name">pwrmtgtsvc;1</wsman:Selector>
          <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
        </wsman:SelectorSet>
      </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
    </wsa:EndpointReference>
  </n1:ServiceProvided>
  <n1:UserOfService>
    <wsa:EndpointReference>

      <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
        <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
          <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_ComputerSystem</wsman:ResourceURI>
          <wsman:SelectorSet>
            <wsman:Selector Name="Name">srv:system</wsman:Selector>
            <wsman:Selector Name="CreationClassName">DCIM_ComputerSystem</wsman:Selector>
            <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
          </wsman:SelectorSet>
        </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
      </wsa:EndpointReference>
    </n1:UserOfService>
  </n1:DCIM_CSAssociatedPowerManagementService>

```

## 8.3 Get Power Control Capabilities

### 8.3.1 Base Server Method

The power control capabilities are reported by the *RequestedStatesSupported* property of the *CIM\_EnabledLogicalElementCapabilities* class associated with the main system *CIM\_ComputerSystem* class.

Base Server Profile:

[http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1004\\_1.0.1.pdf](http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1004_1.0.1.pdf)

In “Part A” enumerate the *CIM\_ElementCapabilities* class and search for the *DCIM\_CSElementCapabilities* reference. Use the resulting *InstanceID* in “Part B” to obtain the *RequestedStatesSupported* property.

EXAMPLE (Part A):

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cimschema/2/CIM\_ElementCapabilities
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

OUTPUT (Part A):

```
.
.
.

<n1:DCIM_CSElementCapabilities>
  <n1:Capabilities>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
      <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_CSEnabledLogicalElementCapabilities</wsman:ResourceURI>
      <wsman:SelectorSet>
        <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">DCIM:ComputerCap:1</wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
      </wsman:SelectorSet>
    </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
  </n1:Capabilities>
  <n1:Characteristics xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:ManagedElement>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
```

```

    <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_ComputerSystem</wsman:ResourceURI>
    <wsman:SelectorSet>
      <wsman:Selector Name="Name">srv:system</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="CreationClassName">DCIM_ComputerSystem</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
    </wsman:SelectorSet>
  </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
</n1:ManagedElement>
</n1:DCIM_CSElementCapabilities>
.
.
.

```

**EXAMPLE (Part B):**

```

wsman get
http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cimschema/2/DCIM\_CSEnabledLogicalElementCapabilities
?__cimnamespace=root/dcim,InstanceID= DCIM:ComputerCap:1
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic

```

**OUTPUT (Part B):****RequestedStatesSupported:**

2: Enabled

3: Disabled

11: Reset

```

<n1:DCIM_CSEnabledLogicalElementCapabilities>
  <n1:Caption xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:Description xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:ElementName>Computer System Capabilities</n1:ElementName>
  <n1:ElementNameEditSupported>false</n1:ElementNameEditSupported>
  <n1:ElementNameMask xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:InstanceID>DCIM:ComputerCap:1</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:MaxElementNameLen xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:RequestedStatesSupported>2</n1:RequestedStatesSupported>
  <n1:RequestedStatesSupported>3</n1:RequestedStatesSupported>
  <n1:RequestedStatesSupported>11</n1:RequestedStatesSupported>
  <n1:StateAwareness xsi:nil="true"/>
</n1:DCIM_CSEnabledLogicalElementCapabilities>

```



### 8.3.2 Power State Management Method

The power control capabilities are also reported by the *PowerStatesSupported* property of the *CIM\_PowerManagementCapabilities* (PMC) class associated with the *CIM\_PowerManagementService* (PMS) class. Getting the instance of PMC is a two step process. First, enumerate the instance of PMS with EPR. Second, enumerate the associated PMC class. When there is only one instance of PMC class as in the case of iDRAC, the first step may be skipped and the PMC class may be enumerated directly.

Power State Management Profile:

[http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1027\\_2.0.0.pdf](http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1027_2.0.0.pdf)

EXAMPLE (iDRAC case):

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-  
schema/2/CIM\_PowerManagementCapabilities  
?__cimnamespace=root/dcim  
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443  
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD  
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

OUTPUT:

When the *PowerStatesSupported* property contains the value in the “PowerStatesSupported Value” column, the *PowerChangeCapabilities* property shall contain the value specified in the “PowerChangeCapabilities Value” column.

PowerStatesSupported Value	PowerChangeCapabilites Value
2 (Power On)	
3 (Sleep - Light)	
4 (Sleep - Deep)	3 (Power State Settable)
5 (Power Cycle (Off Soft))	4 (Power Cycling Supported)
6 (Power Off - Hard)	
7 (Hibernate)	
8 (Power Off - Soft)	
9 (Power Cycle (Off Hard))	6 (Off Hard Power Cycling Supported)
10 (Master Bus Reset)	7 (HW Reset Supported)
11 (Diagnostic Interrupt (NMI))	7 (HW Reset Supported)
12 (Power Off - Soft Graceful)	8 (Graceful Shutdown Supported)
13 (Power Off - Hard Graceful)	8 (Graceful Shutdown Supported)
14 (Master Bus Reset Graceful)	7 (HW Reset Supported) and 8 (Graceful Shutdown Supported)
15 (Power Cycle (Off - Soft Graceful))	4 (Power Cycling Supported) and 8 (Graceful Shutdown Supported)

16 (Power Cycle (Off - Hard Graceful))	6 (Off Hard Power Cycling Supported) and 8 (Graceful Shutdown Supported)
--	---

```
<n1:DCIM_CSPowerManagementCapabilities>
  <n1:Caption xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:Description xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:ElementName>Power ManagementCapabilities</n1:ElementName>
  <n1:InstanceID>DCIM:pwrmgtcap1</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:OtherPowerCapabilitiesDescriptions xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:OtherPowerChangeCapabilities xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:PowerCapabilities xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:PowerChangeCapabilities>3</n1:PowerChangeCapabilities>
  <n1:PowerChangeCapabilities>4</n1:PowerChangeCapabilities>
  <n1:PowerChangeCapabilities>8</n1:PowerChangeCapabilities>
  <n1:PowerStatesSupported>2</n1:PowerStatesSupported>
  <n1:PowerStatesSupported>5</n1:PowerStatesSupported>
  <n1:PowerStatesSupported>8</n1:PowerStatesSupported>
  <n1:PowerStatesSupported>11</n1:PowerStatesSupported>
  <n1:PowerStatesSupported>12</n1:PowerStatesSupported>
</n1:DCIM_CSPowerManagementCapabilities>
```

## 8.4 Power Control

### 8.4.1 Base Server Method

Changing the power state, such as cycling the power, is performed by invoking the **RequestStateChange()** method of the *CIM\_ComputerSystem* class instance. For iDRAC, there is one instance for the main system and another for iDRAC. Use the main system instance. The method requires you to specify the *RequestedState* argument. Refer to [Section 8.3](#) to get the possible values for this argument.

Base Server Profile:

[http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1004\\_1.0.1.pdf](http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1004_1.0.1.pdf)

#### EXAMPLE:

```
wsman invoke -a RequestStateChange http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM\_ComputerSystem
?CreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,Name=srv:system
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic -k RequestedState="2"
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:RequestStateChange_OUTPUT>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
```

## &lt;/n1:RequestStateChange\_OUTPUT&gt;

Return values of zero indicate success, while others indicate failure and may include a corresponding error message.

#### 8.4.2 Power State Management Method

Changing the power state is performed by invoking the `RequestPowerStateChange()` method of the `DCIM_PowerManagementService` (PMS) class instance. It is a three step process shown below:

- 1) Enumerate the `DCIM_PowerManagementService` with EPR
- 2) Enumerate the `DCIM_ComputerSystem` class and search for the Host instance
- 3) Use the EPR on steps 1) and 2) to invoke `RequestPowerStateChange()`

Power State Management Profile:

[http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1027\\_2.0.0.pdf](http://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/files/standards/documents/DSP1027_2.0.0.pdf)

#### EXAMPLE:

```
wsman invoke -a RequestPowerStateChange "http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_CSPowerManagementService?CreationClassName=DCIM_CSPowerManagementService,
SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_SPComputerSystem,SystemName=systemmc,Name=pwrmtgsvc:1"
-k PowerState="2"
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

## 9 Hardware Inventory

The Dell Common Information Model (CIM) class extensions for supporting remote hardware inventories are defined in the various Dell profiles and related MOFs<sup>3</sup>. The Hardware Inventory allows users to remote query the inventory of hardware.

Each of the hardware inventory classes return the attribute `LastSystemInventoryTime`, which is when the last time 'collect system inventory on restart' or CSIOR was run. See [Section 12.1](#) for more details on CSIOR. It is an important attribute as it shows how recently the inventory was updated.

### 9.1 Power Supply Inventory

This section describes the implementation for the `DCIM_PowerSupplyView` class. The Dell Power Supply Profile describes platform's power supply information. Each platform power supply is represented by an instance of `DCIM_PowerSupplyView` class.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

Enumerate *DCIM\_PowerSupplyView* with the following parameters and syntax:

**EXAMPLE:**

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_PowerSupplyView
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:DCIM_PowerSupplyView>
  <n1:DetailedState>Presence Detected</n1:DetailedState>
  <n1:FQDD>PSU.Slot.1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:FirmwareVersion>04.09.00</n1:FirmwareVersion>
  <n1:InputVoltage>122</n1:InputVoltage>
  <n1:InstanceID>PSU.Slot.1</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>20110307121906.000000+000
  </n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>
  <n1:LastUpdateTime>20110119144251.000000+000
  </n1:LastUpdateTime>
  <n1:Manufacturer>Dell</n1:Manufacturer>
  <n1:Model>PWR SPLY,502W,RDNT      </n1:Model>
  <n1:PartNumber>0KY091A02</n1:PartNumber>
  <n1:PrimaryStatus>1</n1:PrimaryStatus>
  <n1:RedundancyStatus>0</n1:RedundancyStatus>
  <n1:SerialNumber>PH1629894U001C</n1:SerialNumber>
  <n1:TotalOutputPower>502</n1:TotalOutputPower>
  <n1:Type>0</n1:Type>
</n1:DCIM_PowerSupplyView>

<n1:DCIM_PowerSupplyView>
  <n1:DetailedState>Absent</n1:DetailedState>
  <n1:FQDD>PSU.Slot.2</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:FirmwareVersion/>
  <n1:InputVoltage>0</n1:InputVoltage>
  <n1:InstanceID>PSU.Slot.2</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>20110307121906.000000+000
  </n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>
  <n1:LastUpdateTime>20110119144252.000000+000
  </n1:LastUpdateTime>
  <n1:Manufacturer/>
  <n1:Model/>
  <n1:PartNumber/>
```

```

    <n1:PrimaryStatus>3</n1:PrimaryStatus>
    <n1:RedundancyStatus>0</n1:RedundancyStatus>
    <n1:SerialNumber/>
    <n1:TotalOutputPower>0</n1:TotalOutputPower>
    <n1:Type>0</n1:Type>
  </n1:DCIM_PowerSupplyView>

```

## 9.2 Fan Inventory

This section describes the requirements and guidelines for implementing Dell Fan Profile. The Dell Fan Profile describes platform's fans including the fan speed sensor information. Each platform fan is represented by an instance of *DCIM\_FanView* class.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

Enumerate *DCIM\_FanView* with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE:

```

wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_FanView
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic

```

### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_FanView>
  <n1:ActiveCooling>true</n1:ActiveCooling>
  <n1:BaseUnits>19</n1:BaseUnits>
  <n1:CurrentReading>4920</n1:CurrentReading>
  <n1:FQDD>Fan.Embedded.1A</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>Fan.Embedded.1A</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>20110307121906.000000+000
</n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>
  <n1:LastUpdateTime>20110316091932.000000+000
</n1:LastUpdateTime>
  <n1:PrimaryStatus>1</n1:PrimaryStatus>
  <n1:RateUnits>0</n1:RateUnits>
  <n1:RedundancyStatus>2</n1:RedundancyStatus>
  <n1:UnitModifier>0</n1:UnitModifier>
  <n1:VariableSpeed>true</n1:VariableSpeed>
</n1:DCIM_FanView>

<n1:DCIM_FanView>
  <n1:ActiveCooling>true</n1:ActiveCooling>
  <n1:BaseUnits>19</n1:BaseUnits>
  <n1:CurrentReading>5160</n1:CurrentReading>

```

```

    <n1:FQDD>Fan.Embedded.2A</n1:FQDD>
    <n1:InstanceID>Fan.Embedded.2A</n1:InstanceID>
    <n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>20110307121906.000000+000
  </n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>
    <n1:LastUpdateTime>20110316091932.000000+000
  </n1:LastUpdateTime>
    <n1:PrimaryStatus>1</n1:PrimaryStatus>
    <n1:RateUnits>0</n1:RateUnits>
    <n1:RedundancyStatus>2</n1:RedundancyStatus>
    <n1:UnitModifier>0</n1:UnitModifier>
    <n1:VariableSpeed>true</n1:VariableSpeed>
  </n1:DCIM_FanView>
  .
  .
  .

```

### 9.3 Memory Inventory

This section describes the implementation for the *DCIM\_MemoryView* class. The Dell Memory Profile describes platform's physical memory. Each DIMM's information is represented by an instance of *DCIM\_MemoryView* class.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

Enumerate *DCIM\_MemoryView* with the following parameters and syntax:

#### EXAMPLE:

```

wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_MemoryView
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic

```

#### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_MemoryView>
  <n1:BankLabel>A</n1:BankLabel>
  <n1:CurrentOperatingSpeed>1333</n1:CurrentOperatingSpeed>
  <n1:FQDD>DIMM.Socket.A1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>DIMM.Socket.A1</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>20120106113848.000000+000
    </n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>
  <n1:LastUpdateTime>20111214060202.000000+000
    </n1:LastUpdateTime>
  <n1:ManufactureDate>N/A</n1:ManufactureDate>

```

```

<n1:Manufacturer>Hynix Semiconductor</n1:Manufacturer>
<n1:MemoryType>24</n1:MemoryType>
<n1:Model>DDR3 DIMM</n1:Model>
<n1:PartNumber>HMT325R7BFR8A-H9</n1:PartNumber>
<n1:PrimaryStatus>1</n1:PrimaryStatus>
<n1:Rank>1</n1:Rank>
<n1:SerialNumber>1DC1FA2E</n1:SerialNumber>
<n1:Size>2048</n1:Size>
<n1:Speed>1333</n1:Speed>
</n1:DCIM_MemoryView>

```

```

.
.
.
.

```

## 9.4 CPU Inventory

This section describes the implementation for the *DCIM\_CPUView* class. The Dell CPU Profile describes platform's CPUs. Each CPU's information is represented by an instance of *DCIM\_CPUView* class.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

Enumerate *DCIM\_CPUView* with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE:

```

wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_CPUView
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic

```

### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_CPUView>
<n1:CPUFamily>B3</n1:CPUFamily>
<n1:CPUStatus>1</n1:CPUStatus>
<n1:Cache1Associativity>7</n1:Cache1Associativity>
<n1:Cache1ErrorMethodology>5</n1:Cache1ErrorMethodology>
<n1:Cache1Level>0</n1:Cache1Level>
<n1:Cache1PrimaryStatus>1</n1:Cache1PrimaryStatus>
<n1:Cache1SRAMType>2</n1:Cache1SRAMType>
<n1:Cache1Size>256</n1:Cache1Size>
<n1:Cache1Type>4</n1:Cache1Type>
<n1:Cache1WritePolicy>0</n1:Cache1WritePolicy>

```

```

<n1:Cache2Associativity>7</n1:Cache2Associativity>
<n1:Cache2ErrorMethodology>5</n1:Cache2ErrorMethodology>
<n1:Cache2Level>1</n1:Cache2Level>
<n1:Cache2PrimaryStatus>1</n1:Cache2PrimaryStatus>
<n1:Cache2SRAMType>2</n1:Cache2SRAMType>
<n1:Cache2Size>2048</n1:Cache2Size>
<n1:Cache2Type>5</n1:Cache2Type>
<n1:Cache2WritePolicy>0</n1:Cache2WritePolicy>
<n1:Cache3Associativity>14</n1:Cache3Associativity>
<n1:Cache3ErrorMethodology>5</n1:Cache3ErrorMethodology>
<n1:Cache3Level>2</n1:Cache3Level>
<n1:Cache3PrimaryStatus>1</n1:Cache3PrimaryStatus>
<n1:Cache3SRAMType>2</n1:Cache3SRAMType>
<n1:Cache3Size>20480</n1:Cache3Size>
<n1:Cache3Type>5</n1:Cache3Type>
<n1:Cache3WritePolicy>1</n1:Cache3WritePolicy>
<n1:Characteristics>4</n1:Characteristics>
<n1:CurrentClockSpeed>2900</n1:CurrentClockSpeed>
<n1:ExternalBusClockSpeed>6400</n1:ExternalBusClockSpeed>
<n1:FQDD>CPU.Socket.1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>CPU.Socket.1</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>20120106113848.000000+000
    </n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>
<n1:LastUpdateTime>20111214060202.000000+000
</n1:LastUpdateTime>
<n1:Manufacturer>Intel</n1:Manufacturer>
<n1:MaxClockSpeed>3600</n1:MaxClockSpeed>
<n1:Model>Genuine Intel(R) CPU @ 2.90GHz</n1:Model>
<n1:NumberOfEnabledCores>8</n1:NumberOfEnabledCores>
<n1:NumberOfEnabledThreads>16</n1:NumberOfEnabledThreads>
<n1:NumberOfProcessorCores>8</n1:NumberOfProcessorCores>
<n1:PrimaryStatus>1</n1:PrimaryStatus>
<n1:Voltage>1.2</n1:Voltage>
</n1:DCIM_CPUView>

```

.  
 .  
 .



## 9.5 iDRAC Card Inventory

This section describes the implementation for the *DCIM\_iDRACCardView* class. The Dell iDrac Profile describes the platform's iDrac remote access card. Each remote access card's information is represented by an instance of *DCIM\_iDRACCARDView* class.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

Enumerate *DCIM\_iDRACCardView* with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE:

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_iDRACCardView
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardView>
  <n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:FirmwareVersion>1.00.00</n1:FirmwareVersion>
  <n1:GUID>3132334f-c0b7-3480-3510-00364c4c454</n1:GUID>
  <n1:IPMIVersion>2.0</n1:IPMIVersion>
  <n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1-1#iDRACinfo</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:LANEnabledState>1</n1:LANEnabledState>
  <n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>20120106113848.000000+000
  </n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>
  <n1:LastUpdateTime>20120110193815.000000+000
  </n1:LastUpdateTime>
  <n1:Model>Enterprise</n1:Model>
  <n1:PermanentMACAddress>78:2b:cb:54:54:11
  </n1:PermanentMACAddress>
  <n1:ProductDescription>This system component provides a complete set of remote
  management functions for Dell PowerEdge servers</n1:ProductDescription>
  <n1:SOLEnabledState>1</n1:SOLEnabledState>
  <n1:URLString>https://10.36.1.223:443</n1:URLString>
</n1:DCIM_iDRACCardView>
```

## 9.6 PCI Device Inventory

This section describes the implementation for the *DCIM\_PCIDeviceView* class. The Dell PCI Profile describes platform's PCI devices. Each PCI device's information is represented by an instance of *DCIM\_PCIDeviceView* class.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

Enumerate *DCIM\_PCIDeviceView* with the following parameters and syntax:

**EXAMPLE:**

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_PCIDeviceView
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:DCIM_PCIDeviceView>
  <n1:BusNumber>1</n1:BusNumber>
  <n1:DataBusWidth>0002</n1:DataBusWidth>
  <n1:Description>PERC H310 Adapter</n1:Description>
  <n1:DeviceNumber>0</n1:DeviceNumber>
  <n1:FQDD>RAID.Slot.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:FunctionNumber>0</n1:FunctionNumber>
  <n1:InstanceID>RAID.Slot.1-1</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>20120106113848.000000+000
</n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>
  <n1:LastUpdateTime>20120106113829.000000+000
</n1:LastUpdateTime>
  <n1:Manufacturer>LSI Logic / Symbios Logic</n1:Manufacturer>
  <n1:PCIDeviceID>0073</n1:PCIDeviceID>
  <n1:PCISubDeviceID>1F4E</n1:PCISubDeviceID>
  <n1:PCISubVendorID>1028</n1:PCISubVendorID>
  <n1:PCIVendorID>1000</n1:PCIVendorID>
  <n1:SlotLength>0002</n1:SlotLength>
  <n1:SlotType>0002</n1:SlotType>
</n1:DCIM_PCIDeviceView>

.
.
.
```

## 9.7 Video Inventory

This section describes the implementation for the *DCIM\_VideoView* class. The Dell Video Profile describes platform's videos. Each video controller's information is represented by an instance of *DCIM\_VideoView* class.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

Enumerate *DCIM\_VideoView* with the following parameters and syntax:

**EXAMPLE:**

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_VideoView
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:DCIM_VideoView>
  <n1:BusNumber>10</n1:BusNumber>
  <n1:DataBusWidth>0002</n1:DataBusWidth>
  <n1:Description> G200eR2</n1:Description>
  <n1:DeviceNumber>0</n1:DeviceNumber>
  <n1:FQDD>Video.Embedded.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:FunctionNumber>0</n1:FunctionNumber>
  <n1:InstanceID>Video.Embedded.1-1</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>20120106113848.000000+000
</n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>
  <n1:LastUpdateTime>20111214060202.000000+000
</n1:LastUpdateTime>
  <n1:Manufacturer>Matrox Graphics, Inc.</n1:Manufacturer>
  <n1:PCIDeviceID>0534</n1:PCIDeviceID>
  <n1:PCISubDeviceID>04CF</n1:PCISubDeviceID>
  <n1:PCISubVendorID>1028</n1:PCISubVendorID>
  <n1:PCIVendorID>102B</n1:PCIVendorID>
  <n1:SlotLength>0002</n1:SlotLength>
  <n1:SlotType>0002</n1:SlotType>
</n1:DCIM_VideoView>
```

**9.8 VFlash SD Card Inventory**

Each SD card partition is represented by an instance of *DCIM\_VFlashView* that is used to represent the physical attributes of the virtual flash media, such as total size, available size, category etc. on which the partitions will reside. See [Section 13](#) for more information.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

Enumerate the *DCIM\_VFlashView* with the following parameters and syntax:

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_VFlashView
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
```

```
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:DCIM_VFlashView>
  <n1:AvailableSize>1874</n1:AvailableSize>
  <n1:Capacity>1882</n1:Capacity>
  <n1:ComponentName>vFlash SD Card</n1:ComponentName>
  <n1:FQDD>Disk.vFlashCard.1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:HealthStatus>OK</n1:HealthStatus>
  <n1:InitializedState>Initialized</n1:InitializedState>
  <n1:InstanceID>Disk.vFlashCard.1</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>20120110194751.000000+000
  </n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>
  <n1:LastUpdateTime>20120110194751.000000+000
  </n1:LastUpdateTime>
  <n1:Licensed>true</n1:Licensed>
  <n1:VFlashEnabledState>true</n1:VFlashEnabledState>
  <n1:WriteProtected>false</n1:WriteProtected>
</n1:DCIM_VFlashView>
```

## 9.9 NIC Inventory & Configuration

The NIC Profile describes NIC controller's representation and configuration. The profile also describes the relationship of the NIC classes to the DMTF/Dell profile version information. See [Section 15](#) for more information, including inventories for *NICString*, *NICInteger*, and *NICEnumeration*.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

Enumerate *NICView* with the following parameters and syntax:

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_NICView
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:DCIM_NICView>
  <n1:AutoNegotiation>2</n1:AutoNegotiation>
  <n1:BusNumber>6</n1:BusNumber>
  <n1:ControllerBIOSVersion xsi:nil="true"/>
```

```

<n1:CurrentMACAddress>78:2B:CB:54:54:13
</n1:CurrentMACAddress>
<n1:DataBusWidth>0002</n1:DataBusWidth>
<n1:DeviceNumber>0</n1:DeviceNumber>
<n1:EFIVersion xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:FCoEOffloadMode>3</n1:FCoEOffloadMode>
<n1:FCoEWWNN xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:FQDD>NIC.Embedded.1-1-1</n1:FQDD>
<n1:FamilyVersion>13.1.4</n1:FamilyVersion>
<n1:FunctionNumber>0</n1:FunctionNumber>
<n1:InstanceID>NIC.Embedded.1-1-1</n1:InstanceID>
<n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>20120106113848.000000+000
</n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>
<n1:LastUpdateTime>20111215170314.000000+000
</n1:LastUpdateTime>
<n1:LinkDuplex>0</n1:LinkDuplex>
<n1:LinkSpeed>0</n1:LinkSpeed>
<n1:MaxBandwidth>0</n1:MaxBandwidth>
<n1:MediaType>1</n1:MediaType>
<n1:MinBandwidth>0</n1:MinBandwidth>
<n1:NicMode>3</n1:NicMode>
<n1:PCIDeviceID>1521</n1:PCIDeviceID>
<n1:PCISubDeviceID>04cf</n1:PCISubDeviceID>
<n1:PCISubVendorID>1028</n1:PCISubVendorID>
<n1:PCIVendorID>8086</n1:PCIVendorID>
<n1:PermanentFCOEMACAddress/>
<n1:PermanentMACAddress>78:2B:CB:54:54:13
</n1:PermanentMACAddress>
<n1:PermanentiSCSIMACAddress/>
<n1:ProductName>Intel(R) Gigabit 2P I350-t LOM - 78:2B:CB:54:54:13
</n1:ProductName>
<n1:ReceiveFlowControl>3</n1:ReceiveFlowControl>
<n1:SlotLength>0002</n1:SlotLength>
<n1:SlotType>0002</n1:SlotType>
<n1:TransmitFlowControl>3</n1:TransmitFlowControl>
<n1:VendorName>Intel Corp</n1:VendorName>
<n1:WWPN xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:iScsiOffloadMode>3</n1:iScsiOffloadMode>
</n1:DCIM_NICView>

```

.  
 .  
 .

## 9.10 RAID Inventory & Configuration

The RAID profile extends the management capabilities of referencing profiles by adding the capability to represent the configuration of RAID storage. The RAID storage is modeled as collections of attributes where there are collections for the storage adaptors, physical disks, logical disks, end enclosures and parent-child relationships between the collections. Additionally, there is a configuration service that contains all the methods used to configure the RAID storage. See [Section 16](#) for more information, including inventories for *PhysicalDiskView*, *VirtualDiskView*, and *EnclosureView*.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

Enumerate *ControllerView* with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE:

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_ControllerView
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:DCIM_ControllerView>
  <n1:Bus>1</n1:Bus>
  <n1:CacheSizeInMB>0</n1:CacheSizeInMB>
  <n1:CachecadeCapability>0</n1:CachecadeCapability>
  <n1:ControllerFirmwareVersion>20.10.1-0066
  </n1:ControllerFirmwareVersion>
  <n1:Device>0</n1:Device>
  <n1:DeviceCardDataBusWidth>1</n1:DeviceCardDataBusWidth>
  <n1:DeviceCardManufacturer>DELL</n1:DeviceCardManufacturer>
  <n1:DeviceCardSlotLength>4</n1:DeviceCardSlotLength>
  <n1:DeviceCardSlotType>PCI Express x8</n1:DeviceCardSlotType>
  <n1:DriverVersion xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:EncryptionCapability>0</n1:EncryptionCapability>
  <n1:EncryptionMode>0</n1:EncryptionMode>
  <n1:FQDD>RAID.Slot.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:Function>0</n1:Function>
  <n1:InstanceID>RAID.Slot.1-1</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:KeyID xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>20120108174237.000000+000
  </n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>
  <n1:LastUpdateTime>20120108174237.000000+000
  </n1:LastUpdateTime>
```

```

<n1:PCIDeviceID>73</n1:PCIDeviceID>
<n1:PCISlot>1</n1:PCISlot>
<n1:PCISubDeviceID>1F4E</n1:PCISubDeviceID>
<n1:PCISubVendorID>1028</n1:PCISubVendorID>
<n1:PCIVendorID>1000</n1:PCIVendorID>
<n1:PatrolReadState>1</n1:PatrolReadState>
<n1:PrimaryStatus>1</n1:PrimaryStatus>
<n1:ProductName>PERC H310 Adapter</n1:ProductName>
<n1:RollupStatus>1</n1:RollupStatus>
<n1:SASAddress>5782BCB00C577600</n1:SASAddress>
<n1:SecurityStatus>0</n1:SecurityStatus>
<n1:SlicedVDCapability>1</n1:SlicedVDCapability>
</n1:DCIM_ControllerView>

```

## 9.11 BIOS Inventory & Configuration

The *BIOS Management Profile* extends the management capabilities of referencing profiles by adding the capability to represent and configure BIOS attributes, such as a Network Controller or IDE Controller. The individual BIOS attribute's relationship with a respective device is also described. Additionally, the profile's registration for the schema implementation version information is described. See [Section 17](#) for more information, including inventories for *BIOSString*, and *BIOSInteger*.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

Enumerate *BIOSEnumeration* with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_BIOSEnumeration
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic

```

### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_BIOSEnumeration>
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>System Memory Testing
</n1:AttributeDisplayName>
  <n1:AttributeName>MemTest</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>Disabled</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DisplayOrder>306</n1:DisplayOrder>

```

```

<n1:FQDD>BIOS.Setup.1-1</n1:FQDD>
<n1:GroupDisplayName>Memory Settings</n1:GroupDisplayName>
<n1:GroupID>MemSettings</n1:GroupID>
<n1:InstanceID>BIOS.Setup.1-1:MemTest</n1:InstanceID>
<n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
<n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:PossibleValues>Enabled</n1:PossibleValues>
<n1:PossibleValues>Disabled</n1:PossibleValues>
<n1:PossibleValuesDescription>Enabled
</n1:PossibleValuesDescription>
<n1:PossibleValuesDescription>Disabled
</n1:PossibleValuesDescription>
</n1:DCIM_BIOSEnumeration>

```

```

.
.
.

```

## 9.12 System Inventory (including CSIOR attribute)

This section describes the implementation for the *DCIM\_SystemView* class which is used to represent the higher level attributes of the system, such as asset tag, model, server manufacturer, etc.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

Enumerate *SystemView* with the following parameters and syntax:

**EXAMPLE :**

```

wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_SystemView
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic

```

**OUTPUT:**

```

<n1:DCIM_SystemView>
<n1:AssetTag/>
<n1:BIOSReleaseDate>12/05/2011</n1:BIOSReleaseDate>
<n1:BIOSVersionString>0.3.33</n1:BIOSVersionString>
<n1:BaseBoardChassisSlot>NA</n1:BaseBoardChassisSlot>
<n1:BatteryRollupStatus>1</n1:BatteryRollupStatus>
<n1:BladeGeometry>4</n1:BladeGeometry>
<n1:BoardPartNumber>0MX4YFX04</n1:BoardPartNumber>
<n1:BoardSerialNumber>CN13740184000Q</n1:BoardSerialNumber>
<n1:CMCIP xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:CPLDVersion>0.5.0</n1:CPLDVersion>
<n1:CPURollupStatus>1</n1:CPURollupStatus>

```



```
<n1:ChassisName>Main System Chassis</n1:ChassisName>
<n1:ChassisServiceTag>7654321</n1:ChassisServiceTag>
<n1:ChassisSystemHeight>5</n1:ChassisSystemHeight>
<n1:ExpressServiceCode>15608862073</n1:ExpressServiceCode>
<n1:FQDD>System.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
<n1:FanRollupStatus>3</n1:FanRollupStatus>
<n1:HostName/>
<n1:InstanceId>System.Embedded.1</n1:InstanceId>
<n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>20120106113848.000000+000
</n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>
<n1:LastUpdateTime>20111214060202.000000+000
</n1:LastUpdateTime>
<n1:LicensingRollupStatus>1
</n1:LicensingRollupStatus>
<n1:LifecycleControllerVersion>2.0.0
</n1:LifecycleControllerVersion>
<n1:Manufacturer>Dell Inc.</n1:Manufacturer>
<n1:MaxCPUSockets>2</n1:MaxCPUSockets>
<n1:MaxDIMMSlots>24</n1:MaxDIMMSlots>
<n1:MaxPCleSlots>7</n1:MaxPCleSlots>
<n1:MemoryOperationMode>OptimizerMode
</n1:MemoryOperationMode>
<n1:Model>PowerEdge T620</n1:Model>
<n1:PSRollupStatus>1</n1:PSRollupStatus>
<n1:PlatformGUID>3132334f-c0b7-3480-3510-00364c4c4544
</n1:PlatformGUID>
<n1:PopulatedCPUSockets>1</n1:PopulatedCPUSockets>
<n1:PopulatedDIMMSlots>1</n1:PopulatedDIMMSlots>
<n1:PopulatedPCleSlots>1</n1:PopulatedPCleSlots>
<n1:PowerCap>336</n1:PowerCap>
<n1:PowerCapEnabledState>3</n1:PowerCapEnabledState>
<n1:PowerState>2</n1:PowerState>
<n1:PrimaryStatus>3</n1:PrimaryStatus>
<n1:RollupStatus>3</n1:RollupStatus>
<n1:ServerAllocation xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:ServiceTag>7654321</n1:ServiceTag>
<n1:StorageRollupStatus>1</n1:StorageRollupStatus>
<n1:SysMemErrorMethodology>6</n1:SysMemErrorMethodology>
<n1:SysMemFailOverState>NotInUse</n1:SysMemFailOverState>
<n1:SysMemLocation>3</n1:SysMemLocation>
<n1:SysMemPrimaryStatus>1</n1:SysMemPrimaryStatus>
<n1:SysMemTotalSize>2048</n1:SysMemTotalSize>
<n1:SystemGeneration>12G Monolithic</n1:SystemGeneration>
```

```
<n1:SystemID>1231</n1:SystemID>
<n1:SystemRevision>0</n1:SystemRevision>
<n1:TempRollupStatus>1</n1:TempRollupStatus>
<n1:UUID>4c4c4544-0036-3510-8034-b7c04f333231</n1:UUID>
<n1:VoltRollupStatus>1</n1:VoltRollupStatus>
<n1:smbiosGUID>44454c4c-3600-1035-8034-b7c04f333231
</n1:smbiosGUID>
</n1:DCIM_SystemView>
```

## 10 Job Control Management

### 10.1 Description of Job Management

The Dell Common Information Model (CIM) class extensions for supporting update and attribute configuration job control are defined in the Dell Job Control Profile<sup>2</sup> and related MOF files<sup>3</sup>. The diagrams representing the classes that are implemented by the Lifecycle Controller 1.5 firmware can be found in Dell Job Control Profile as well.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

### 10.2 Remote Job Control Examples

#### 10.2.1 Setup Job Queue

The `SetupJobQueue()` method takes in an array of *jobids* and schedules them to run immediately or at a later time. The *jobids* are acquired via enumerating *DCIM\_LifecycleJob* as described in [Section 10.2.3](#). When there is a *Reboot Job*, in a job array that contains multiple jobs, the system will reboot the UEFI (Unified Extensible Firmware Interface) at the scheduled time.

Invoke `SetupJobQueue()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**JobArray:** The *jobids* are listed in the *JobArray* element. Multiple jobs are listed in the order of job execution sequence. If a system is to reboot at the scheduled start time, a reboot job will need to be added to the list. This reboot job has a prefix of *RID\_* for its *jobid*.

Note, scheduling a job that is already scheduled will result in an error message.

If there is no reboot job in the job array, the system will schedule the jobs for execution at the specified start time. The jobs will not be executed until the system is rebooted by something other than Lifecycle Controller. At the specified *UntilTime*, any jobs that have not been executed are failed with an error indicating that the job was not executed in the specified maintenance window. For some component updates such as Diagnostics, USC, and iDRAC firmware, a system reboot is not needed.

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a SetupJobQueue http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-  
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_JobService  
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,  
CreationClassName=DCIM_JobService,SystemName=Ildrac,Name=JobService  
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443  
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J SetupJobQueue.xml  
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

The syntax for **SetupJobQueue.xml** is:

```
<p:SetupJobQueue_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-  
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_JobService">  
  <p:JobArray>JID_001249463339</p:JobArray>  
  <p:JobArray>RID_001265817718</p:JobArray>  
  <p:StartTimeInterval>TIME_NOW</p:StartTimeInterval>  
  <p:UntilTime>20100730121500</p:UntilTime>  
</p:SetupJobQueue_INPUT>
```

Here the *JobArray* element shows a list of *Jobids* that are to be scheduled to run. *TIME\_NOW* is a special value that represents “running the tasks immediately”. The *UntilTime* value specifies the “maintenance windows”. Once a task is not run after passing *UntilTime*, it should not be run again.

Upon successfully invocation of the **SetupJobQueue()** method, the aforementioned times will be listed when enumerated in [Section 10.2.3](#).

**OUTPUT:**

Returns 0 for success or non-zero for error with *messageID* and message description.

```
<n1:SetupJobQueue_OUTPUT>  
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>  
</n1:SetupJobQueue_OUTPUT>
```

Entering an invalid *jobid* or XML syntax error can yield one of the following error messages:

```
<n1:SetupJobQueue_OUTPUT>  
  <n1:Message> Job Cannot be Scheduled </n1:Message>  
  <n1:MessageID>SUP016</n1:MessageID>  
  <n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>  
</n1:SetupJobQueue_OUTPUT>
```

```
<n1:SetupJobQueue_OUTPUT>  
  <n1:Message>Invalid Job Id </n1:Message>  
  <n1:MessageID>SUP011</n1:MessageID>  
  <n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>  
</n1:SetupJobQueue_OUTPUT>
```

### 10.2.2 Delete Job Queue

The `DeleteJobQueue()` method takes in a *jobID* and then deletes it from the job store.

Note: When clearing all jobs and pending data using the keyword `JID_CLEARALL`, as shown in example 2 below, the remote services instrumentation is restarted to clear the cache [LC 1.5.x ONLY]. Users should allow two minutes for this process to complete.

Invoke `DeleteJobQueue()` with the following parameters and syntax:

[JobID]: The jobID of a particular job instance to be deleted from a jobqueue

#### EXAMPLE 1:

```
wsman invoke -a DeleteJobQueue http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-  
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_JobService  
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,  
CreationClassName=DCIM_JobService,SystemName=Ildrac,Name=JobService  
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443  
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -k JobID="JobID"  
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

The example below uses `JID_CLEARALL` for the *jobID*, which is a predefined value that represents “deleting all jobs in the jobstore”.

#### EXAMPLE 2:

```
wsman invoke -a DeleteJobQueue http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-  
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_JobService  
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,  
CreationClassName=DCIM_JobService,SystemName=Ildrac,Name=JobService  
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443  
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -k JobID="JID_CLEARALL"  
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

#### OUTPUT:

Return 0 for success or non-zero for error with *messageID* and message description.

```
<n1:DeleteJobQueue_OUTPUT>  
  <n1:Message>The specified job was deleted</n1:Message>  
  <n1:MessageID>SUP020</n1:MessageID>  
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>  
</n1:DeleteJobQueue_OUTPUT>
```

An XML syntax error could yield the following message:

```
Syntax Error: input must be of the form
```

```
{KEY="VALUE";KEY="VALUE"}
```

### 10.2.3 List Jobs in Job Store

The instances of this class will enumerate jobs in the job store along with status information.

Invoke *enumerate job status* with the following parameters and syntax:

[JobID]: The JobID of a particular job instance to be queried

To get the status of one particular job, use the following:

#### EXAMPLE 1 :

```
wsman get http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LifecycleJob
?InstanceID=JobID -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

To get the status of all jobs, use the following:

#### EXAMPLE 2 :

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LifecycleJob
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

#### OUTPUT 1 & 2:

The method either returns a list of Concrete job objects or an error message. Once job *instanceID* are returned via these status queries, they can be used for job scheduling and setup. Several examples of job objects are shown below.

```
<n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>
  <n1:InstanceID>JID_001299159055</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:JobStartTime/>
  <n1:JobStatus>Completed</n1:JobStatus>
  <n1:JobUntilTime/>
  <n1:Message>Initialize media successful</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageArguments xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:MessageID>VF048</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:Name>VFlashInitialize:Media</n1:Name>
</n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>
<n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>
  <n1:InstanceID>RID_001299247671</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:JobStartTime>00000101000000</n1:JobStartTime>
  <n1:JobStatus>Reboot Completed</n1:JobStatus>
  <n1:JobUntilTime>20111111111111</n1:JobUntilTime>
  <n1:Message/>
```

```

    <n1:MessageArguments xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:MessageID/>
    <n1:Name>Reboot1</n1:Name>
  </n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>

  <n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>
    <n1:InstanceID>JID_001299499853</n1:InstanceID>
    <n1:JobStartTime>00000101000000</n1:JobStartTime>
    <n1:JobStatus>Completed</n1:JobStatus>
    <n1:JobUntilTime>20111111111111</n1:JobUntilTime>
    <n1:Message>Job completed successfully</n1:Message>
    <n1:MessageArguments xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:MessageID>PR19</n1:MessageID>
    <n1:Name>ConfigBIOS:BIOS.Setup.1-1</n1:Name>
  </n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>

```

An error message similar to the following can occur if an invalid *JobID* is entered:

```

<s:Fault>
  <s:Code>
    <s:Value>s:Sender</s:Value>
    <s:Subcode>
      <s:Value>wsa:DestinationUnreachable</s:Value>
    </s:Subcode>
  </s:Code>
  <s:Reason>
    <s:Text xml:lang="en">No route can be determined to reach the destination role defined by the
WS-Addressing To.</s:Text>
  </s:Reason>
  <s:Detail>
    <wsman:FaultDetail>
      http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wsman/1/wsman/faultDetail/InvalidResourceURI
    </wsman:FaultDetail>
  </s:Detail>
</s:Fault>

```

## 11 Operating System Deployment

The Dell Common Information Model (CIM) class extensions for supporting remote operating system (OS) deployment are defined in the Dell OS Deployment Profile<sup>2</sup> and the *DCIM\_OSDeploymentService* MOF file<sup>3</sup>. The diagrams representing the classes that are implemented by the Lifecycle Controller 1.5 firmware can be found in Dell OS Deployment Profile as well.

### 11.1 OS Deployment Profile Implementation Conformance

Use the following algorithm to test the instrumentation for OS Deployment Profile version conformance and to discover the implementation namespace:

1. Enumerate (namespace='root/interop', classname="CIM\_RegisteredProfile")
2. Filter the returned enumeration using property filter (RegisteredName="OS Deployment")
3. Result shall contain one instance of *CIM\_RegisteredProfile* containing property RegisteredVersion="1.1.0"
4. Associators (objectpath= "instance returned from step 3", AssociationClass = "CIM\_ElementConformsToProfile")
5. Result shall contain one instance of *DCIM\_OSDeploymentService*

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

### 11.2 Checking OS Deployment Service Availability

Invoke *enumerate* with the following syntax:

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-  
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_OSDeploymentService  
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443  
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD  
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:DCIM_OSDeploymentService>  
  <n1:AvailableRequestedStates xsi:nil="true"/>  
  <n1:Caption xsi:nil="true"/>  
  <n1:CommunicationStatus xsi:nil="true"/>  
  <n1:CreationClassName>  
    DCIM_OSDeploymentService</n1:CreationClassName>  
  <n1:Description xsi:nil="true"/>  
  <n1:DetailedStatus xsi:nil="true"/>  
  <n1:ElementName>  
    Operating System Deployment Service</n1:ElementName>  
  <n1:EnabledDefault>2</n1:EnabledDefault>  
  <n1:EnabledState>5</n1:EnabledState>  
  <n1:HealthState xsi:nil="true"/>
```

```

<n1:InstallDate xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:Name>DCIM:OSDeploymentService</n1:Name>
<n1:OperatingStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:OperationalStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:OtherEnabledState xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:PrimaryOwnerContact xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:PrimaryOwnerName xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:PrimaryStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:RequestedState>12</n1:RequestedState>
<n1:StartMode xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:Started xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:Status xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:StatusDescriptions xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:SystemCreationClassName>
  DCIM_ComputerSystem</n1:SystemCreationClassName>
<n1:SystemName>DCIM:ComputerSystem</n1:SystemName>
<n1:TimeOfLastStateChange xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:TransitioningToState>12</n1:TransitioningToState>
</n1:DCIM_OSDeploymentService>

```

## 11.3 OS Deployment Method Invocation Examples

### 11.3.1 Get Driver Pack Information

The **GetDriverPackInfo()** method returns the embedded driver pack version and list of supported OSs for OS deployment that can be installed on the server using the embedded device drivers present in the Lifecycle Controller.

1. Follow the steps listed in [Section 11.1](#) to test for profile conformance.
2. Invoke extrinsic method using the following parameters:
  - a. object path = object path returned from [Section 11.1](#) (profile conformance)
  - b. Method name = "GetDriverPackInfo"
3. Invoke method returns the following output parameters:
  - a. Version = String version
  - b. SupportedOperatingSystems = String array of OS names
 OR
  - a. CIM\_ConcreteJob
4. If the Job output parameter from Step 2 contains a non-null value, then both Version and OSList contain null values. The next call to **GetDriverPackInfo()** after the Job is completed will return non-null values for output parameters *Version* and *OSList*.



Invoke **GetDriverPackInfo()** with the following syntax:

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a GetDriverPackInfo http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_OSDeploymentService
?CreationClassName=DCIM_OSDeploymentService,
Name=DCIM:OSDeploymentService,
SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:GetDriverPackInfo_OUTPUT>
  <n1:OSList>Windows Server(R) 2003 R2 with SP2
</n1:OSList>
  <n1:OSList>Windows(R) Small Business Server 2003 R2 with SP2
</n1:OSList>
  <n1:OSList>Windows Server(R) 2003, x64
</n1:OSList>
  <n1:OSList>Windows Server(R) 2008
</n1:OSList>
  <n1:OSList>Windows Server(R) 2008, x64
</n1:OSList>
  <n1:OSList>Windows(R) Small Business Server 2008
</n1:OSList>
  <n1:OSList>Windows(R) Essential Business Server 2008
</n1:OSList>
  <n1:OSList>Windows Server(R) 2008, x64 R2
</n1:OSList>
  <n1:OSList>Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.7 32-bit
</n1:OSList>
  <n1:OSList>Red Hat Linux Enterprise 4.7 64-bit
</n1:OSList>
  <n1:OSList>Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.3 32-bit
</n1:OSList>
  <n1:OSList>Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.3 64-bit
</n1:OSList>
  <n1:OSList>SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 SP2 64-bit
</n1:OSList>
  <n1:OSList>SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 64-bit
</n1:OSList>
  <n1:OSList>ESX 3.5 U4
```

```

</n1:OSList>
  <n1:OSList>ESX 4.0
</n1:OSList>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
  <n1:Version>6.1.0.7</n1:Version>
</n1:GetDriverPackInfo_OUTPUT>

```

### 11.3.2 Unpack Selected Drivers and Attach to Host OS as USB Device

This method is used to unpack the drivers for the selected OS to a virtual storage partition, and to then attach this partition to the host OS as an emulated USB storage device.

1. Invoke extrinsic method using the following parameters section:
  - a. object path = object path returned from [Section 11.1](#) (profile conformance)
  - b. Method name = "UnpackAndAttach"
  - c. OSName = "" (Has to be a valid value from the list returned by GetDriverPackInfo)
  - d. ExposureStartTime = "" (for this release the value is NULL)
  - e. ExposureDuration = "" (a string formatted as an interval in CIM\_DateTime format)

This parameter denotes the interval of time after which the partition is to be detached from the Host OS

2. Invoke method shall return the following output parameters:
  - a. Job = object path to CIM\_ConcreteJob (reports the status of unpack and attach)
  - b. Enumerating this instance of CIM\_ConcreteJob will show the status of the current operation.

Invoke **UnpackAndAttach()** with the following syntax:

#### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman invoke -a UnpackAndAttach http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_OSDeploymentService ?CreationClassName=DCIM_OSDeploymentService,
Name=DCIM:OSDeploymentService,
SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-k OSName="OSName" -k ExposureDuration="00000000002200.000000:000"
-j utf-8 -y basic

```

Above example uses *Windows Server(R) 2008, x64* for **OSName**.

**OUTPUT:**

```

<n1:UnpackAndAttach_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
      <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_OSDConcreteJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
      <wsman:SelectorSet>
        <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">DCIM_OSDConcreteJob:1</wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
      </wsman:SelectorSet>
    </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
  </n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:UnpackAndAttach_OUTPUT>

```

**11.3.3 Detach Emulated USB Device Containing Drivers**

This method is used to detach the USB device attached to the system by a previous invocation of the **UnpackAndAttach()** method.

Invoke **DetachDrivers()** with the following syntax:

**EXAMPLE :**

```

wsman invoke -a DetachDrivers http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_OSDDeploymentService
?CreationClassName=DCIM_OSDDeploymentService,Name=DCIM:OSDeploymentService,SystemCreationC
lassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic

```

**OUTPUT:**

The return will be 0 for success or an integer for error or job in execution. An error message containing a *MessageID* and *Message* similar to the following can occur if the system is waiting to finish a previously invoked method:

```

<n1:DetachDrivers_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>Unable to retrieve Lifecycle Controller handle
  </n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>OSD7</n1:MessageID>

```

```
<n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:DetachDrivers_OUTPUT>
```

### 11.3.4 Unpack Selected Drivers and Copy to Network Share

The **UnpackAndShare()** method is used to unpack the drivers for the selected OS and copy them to a specified network share; CIFS and NFS network share technologies are supported.

Note that the values for the CIFSUSER and CIFSPASSWORD must be alphanumeric characters, and must not contain special characters.

Invoke **UnpackAndShare()** with the following syntax:

[CIFS\_IPADDRESS]: This is the IP address of the file server.

[DRIVESHARE]: This is the directory path to the drivers.

[CIFS\_USERNAME]: This is the username to the file share.

[CIFS\_PASSWORD]: This is the password to the file share.

[OSName]: This example uses Windows Server® 2003 SP2.

[NFS\_Password]: This is the corresponding password to the username containing the ISO

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a UnpackAndShare http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_OSDeploymentService
?CreationClassName=DCIM_OSDeploymentService,
Name=DCIM:OSDeploymentService,
SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-k IPAddress="[CIFS_IPADDRESS]" -k ShareName="/[DRIVESHARE]" -k ShareType="2" -k Username="
[CIFS_USERNAME]" -k Password="[CIFS_PASSWORD]" -k OSName="Windows Server(R) 2003 sp2"
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

#### OUTPUT:

The return will be 0 for success or 1 if an error occurred in starting the processing the input parameters. The *MessageID* and *Message* output parameters will further contain method invocation information if an error occurred.

```
<n1:UnpackAndShare_OUTPUT>
<n1:Job>

<wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
<wsa:ReferenceParameters>
```

```

    <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_OSDConcreteJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
    <wsman:SelectorSet>
      <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">DCIM_OSDConcreteJob:1</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
    </wsman:SelectorSet>
  </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
</n1:Job>
<n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:UnpackAndShare_OUTPUT>

```

A missing command line character, such as a “-“, could result in the following error:

```

Connection failed. response code = 0

Couldn't connect to server

```

### 11.3.5 Check Job Status

The following methodology is used to determine the status of the jobs generated by the invocation of the `UnpackAndAttach()` and `UnpackAndShare()` methods. The methodology involves enumerating the *DCIM\_OSDConcreteJob* instances, and checking the *JobStatus* property value.

When the jobs are complete, the *JobStatus* property value will be “Successful” if the job completed successfully or “Failed” if an error occurred while executing the request. If the job failed, the *Message* property on the returned *DCIM\_OSDConcreteJob* instance will contain more detailed error information on the cause of the failure.

For the Lifecycle Controller 1.5 version of the OS Deployment Profile there is only one instance of a job generated by various method invocations, and it will persist until the next method that generates a job is invoked. The job must complete before another method that generates a job can be called successfully. This is unchanged from the Lifecycle Controller 1.2 for OS Deployment.

Invoke *enumerate DCIM\_OSDConcreteJob* instance with the following syntax:

#### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_OSDConcreteJob
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic

```

#### OUTPUT:

The enumeration will return the instances of *OSDConcreteJob* as shown:

```

<n1:DCIM_OSDConcreteJob>
  <n1:Caption xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:CommunicationStatus xsi:nil="true"/>

```

```

<n1:DeleteOnCompletion>false</n1:DeleteOnCompletion>
<n1:Description xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:DetailedStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:ElapsedTime xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:ElementName xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:ErrorCode xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:ErrorDescription xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:HealthState xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:InstallDate xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:InstanceID>DCIM_OSDConcreteJob:1</n1:InstanceID>
<n1:JobName>UnpackAndShare</n1:JobName>
<n1:JobRunTimes>1</n1:JobRunTimes>
<n1:JobState xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:JobStatus>Failed</n1:JobStatus>
<n1:LocalOrUtcTime xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:Message>Installation not supported for the selected
operating system</n1:Message>
<n1:MessageArguments xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:MessageID>OSD10</n1:MessageID>
<n1:Name xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:Notify xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:OperatingStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:OperationalStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:OtherRecoveryAction xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:Owner xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:PercentComplete xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:PrimaryStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:Priority xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:RecoveryAction xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:RunDay xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:RunDayOfWeek xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:RunMonth xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:RunStartInterval xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:ScheduledStartTime xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:StartTime xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:Status xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:StatusDescriptions xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:TimeBeforeRemoval>00000000000500.000000:000
</n1:TimeBeforeRemoval>
<n1:TimeOfLastStateChange xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:TimeSubmitted xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:UntilTime xsi:nil="true"/>
</n1:DCIM_OSDConcreteJob>

```

### 11.3.6 Boot to Network ISO

The **BootToNetworkISO()** method can be used to boot the target system to a bootable ISO image located on a CIFS or NFS share. The ISO image is attached to the host system as an emulated USB CD-ROM storage device. The attachment will persist while the system is booted to the ISO image.

Invoke **BootToNetworkISO()** via NFS share with the following syntax:

[NFS\_IPADDRESS]: This is the IP address of the location of the ISO image.

[/NFS/OSISO]: This is the directory path to the ISO image.

[NFS\_Username]: This is the username to the IP address of the ISO image.

[NFS\_Password]: This is the corresponding password to the username containing the ISO image.

[OS.ISO]: This is to be replaced by the actual name of the ISO image.

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a BootToNetworkISO http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_OSDeploymentService
?CreationClassName=DCIM_OSDeploymentService,
Name=DCIM:OSDeploymentService,
SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -k IPAddress="[NFS_IPADDRESS]" -k ShareName="[/NFS/OSISO]" -k
ShareType="0" -k Username="[NFS_USERNAME]" -k Password="[NFS_PASSWORD]" -k
Workgroup="WORKGROUP"
-k ImageName="[OS.ISO]"
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

#### OUTPUT:

The return will be 0 for success or 1 if an error occurred in starting the processing the input parameters. The *MessageID* and *Message* output parameters will further contain method invocation information if an error occurred.

```
<n1:BootToNetworkISO_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
      <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/DCIM\_OSConcreteJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
      <wsman:SelectorSet>
        <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">DCIM_OSConcreteJob:1</wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
```

```

    </wsman:SelectorSet>
  </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
</n1:Job>
<n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:BootToNetworkISO_OUTPUT>

```

The following error message is caused by a typo in the wsman input. Careful attention must be paid to the input capitalization of the attributes.

```

<s:Fault>
  <s:Code>
    <s:Value>s:Sender</s:Value>
    <s:Subcode>
      <s:Value>wsman:InvalidParameter</s:Value>
    </s:Subcode>
  </s:Code>
  <s:Reason>
    <s:Text xml:lang="en">An operation parameter is not valid.</s:Text>
  </s:Reason>
  <s:Detail>

    <wsman:FaultDetail>http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wsman/1/wsman/faultDetail/MissingValues</wsman:FaultDetail>
  </s:Detail>
</s:Fault>

```

### 11.3.7 Detach Network ISO USB Device

This method is used to detach the emulated USB device that had been attached by previously calling the **BootToNetworkISO()** method.

Invoke **DetachDrivers()** with the following syntax:

#### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman invoke -a DetachDrivers http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_OSDeploymentService
?CreationClassName=DCIM_OSDeploymentService,
Name=DCIM:OSDeploymentService,
SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic

```

#### OUTPUT:



The return will be 0 for success or an integer for error or job in execution. An error containing a *Message* and *MessageID* similar to the following can occur from a timing issue, such as not allowing other methods to finish processing prior to invoking this method.

```
<n1:DetachDrivers_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>Unable to retrieve Lifecycle Controller handle
</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>OSD7</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:DetachDrivers_OUTPUT>
```

### 11.3.8 Boot To PXE

The **BootToPXE()** method is used to boot to server using the PXE mechanism, which is to reboot the host server and boot to PXE.

Invoke to boot target system to PXE with the following syntax:

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a BootToPXE http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_OSDeploymentService
?CreationClassName=DCIM_OSDeploymentService,
Name=DCIM:OSDeploymentService,
SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The return will be 0 for success or 1 if an error occurred in starting the processing the input parameters. The *MessageID* and *Message* output parameters will further contain method invocation information if an error occurred.

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:BootToPXE_OUTPUT>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:BootToPXE_OUTPUT>
```

### 11.3.9 Get Host MAC Address Information

Invoke **GethostMACInfo()** with the following syntax:

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a GetHostMACInfo http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_OSDeploymentService
```

```
?CreationClassName=DCIM_OSDeploymentService,
Name=DCIM:OSDeploymentService,
SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

The return will be 0 for success and a list of MAC addresses or an integer for error or job in execution. The *MessageID* and *Message* output parameters will further contain method invocation information if an error occurred.

```
<n1:GetHostMACInfo_OUTPUT>
  <n1:MACList>00221959b21f</n1:MACList>
  <n1:MACList>00221959b221</n1:MACList>
  <n1:MACList>00221959b223</n1:MACList>
  <n1:MACList>00221959b225</n1:MACList>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:GetHostMACInfo_OUTPUT>
```

**11.3.10 Download ISO to VFlash**

The **DownloadISOToVFlash()** method allows using remote command to download an ISO image to VFlash. The image needs to be an ISO image. Once this image is downloaded to VFlash, it can be booted via another WS-MAN command.

Invoke **DownloadISOToVFlash()** with the following parameters and syntax:

**[IPADDRESS-ISO]:** The IP address of the server that stores ISO images.

**[DRIVESHARE]:** This is the directory path to the ISO image.

**[SHARETYPE]:** The type of the remote storage. 0: NFS, 1: TFTP, 2: CIFS

**[SHAREUSER]:** User account for the ISO share location

**[SHAREPASSWORD]:** Password of the share account

**[WORKGROUP]:** Applicable workgroup

**[IMAGENAME]:** Image name of the iso image, such as boot.iso.

**[Port]:** Port number for connecting to the share, such as 2049.

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a DownloadISOToVFlash http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_OSDeploymentService
?CreationClassName=DCIM_OSDeploymentService,
```

```

Name=DCIM:OSDeploymentService,
SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-k IPAddress="[IPADDRESS-ISO]"
-k ShareName="/[DIVESHARE]" -k ShareType="[SHARETYPE]" -k Username="[SHAREUSER]" -k
Password="[SHAREPASSWORD]" -k ImageName="[IMAGENAME]" -k PORT="[PORT]" -j utf-8 -y basic

```

**OUTPUT:**

The return will be 0 for success or 1 if an error occurred in starting the processing the input parameters. The *MessageID* and *Message* output parameters will further contain method invocation information if an error occurred.

```

<n1:DownloadISOToVFlash_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
      <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_OSConcreteJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
      <wsman:SelectorSet>
        <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">DCIM_OSConcreteJob:1</wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
      </wsman:SelectorSet>
    </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
  </n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:DownloadISOToVFlash_OUTPUT>

```

The following error message is a direct result of a typo in the wsman input. Careful consideration must be applied to capitalization.

```

<s:Fault>
  <s:Code>
    <s:Value>s:Sender</s:Value>
    <s:Subcode>
      <s:Value>wsman:InvalidParameter</s:Value>
    </s:Subcode>
  </s:Code>
  <s:Reason>
    <s:Text xml:lang="en">An operation parameter is not valid.</s:Text>
  </s:Reason>
  <s:Detail>

  <wsman:FaultDetail>http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wsman/1/wsman/faultDetail/MissingValues</wsman:FaultDetail>

```

```
</s:Detail>
</s:Fault>
```

### 11.3.11 Boot to ISO from VFlash

This method will expose the ISO Image present on *VFlash* as a CDROM device to the host server and boots to it.

Invoke **BootToISOFromVFlash()** with the following syntax:

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a BootToISOFromVFlash http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_OSDDeploymentService
?CreationClassName=DCIM_OSDDeploymentService,Name=DCIM:OSDeploymentService,SystemCreationC
lassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

#### OUTPUT:

When this command is executed, a status or error message will be returned.

```
<n1:BootToISOFromVFlash_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
      <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/DCIM_OSDConcreteJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
      <wsman:SelectorSet>
        <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">DCIM_OSDConcreteJob:1</wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
      </wsman:SelectorSet>
    </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
  </n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:BootToISOFromVFlash_OUTPUT>
```

### 11.3.12 Delete ISO from VFlash

The **DeleteISOFromVFlash()** method will delete the ISO image that was downloaded to the *VFlash*.

Invoke **DeleteISOFromVFlash()** with the following syntax:

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a DeleteISOFromVFlash http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_OSDeploymentService
?CreationClassName=DCIM_OSDeploymentService,Name=DCIM:OSDeploymentService,SystemCreationC
lassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

When this command is executed, a status or error message will be returned. If an image is not found the following message will display:

```
<n1:DeleteISOFromVFlash_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>ISO Image not found on VFlash</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>OSD41</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:DeleteISOFromVFlash_OUTPUT>
```

### 11.3.13 Detach ISO from VFlash

The **DetachISOFromVFlash()** method will detach the ISO image in the *VFlash* from the system.

Invoke **DetachISOFromVFlash()** with the following syntax:

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a DetachISOFromVFlash http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_OSDeploymentService
?CreationClassName=DCIM_OSDeploymentService,Name=DCIM:OSDeploymentService,SystemCreationC
lassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

When this command is executed, a status or error message will be returned. If an image is not found the following message will display:

```
<n1:DetachISOFromVFlash_OUTPUT>
```

```
<n1:Message>ISO Image not found on VFlash</n1:Message>
<n1:MessageID>OSD41</n1:MessageID>
<n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:DetachISOFromVFlash_OUTPUT>
```

### 11.3.14 Connect Network ISO Image

This method can be used to connect and boot to the target system to a bootable ISO image located on a CIFS or NFS share. The ISO image is attached to the host system as an emulated USB CD-ROM storage device. The attachment will persist while the system is booted to the ISO image and continue booting to the ISO image as long as the connection is there.

Invoke **ConnectNetworkISOImage()** via CIFS/NFS share with the following syntax:

[CIFS\_or\_NFS\_IPADDRESS]: This is the IP address of the location of the ISO image.

[/CIFS\_or\_NFS/OSISO]: This is the sharename directory path to the ISO image.

[2\_or\_0]: 2=CIFS, 0=NFS

[CIFS\_or\_NFS\_Username]: This is the username to the IP address of the ISO image.

[CIFS\_or\_NFS\_Password]: This is the corresponding password to the username containing the ISO image.

[OS.ISO]: This is to be replaced by the actual name of the ISO image.

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a ConnectNetworkISOImage http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-  
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_OSDeploymentService  
?CreationClassName=DCIM_OSDeploymentService,Name=DCIM:OSDeploymentService,SystemCreationC  
lassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,  
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem  
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443  
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD  
-k IPAddress="[CIFS_or_NFS_IPAddress]" -k ShareName="/[CIFS_or_NFS]"  
-k ShareType="[2_or_0]" -k Username="[CIFS_or_NFS_Username]"  
-k Password="[CIFS_or_NFS_Password]" -k Workgroup="WORKGROUP"  
-k ImageName="[OS.ISO]" -j utf-8 -y basic
```

#### OUTPUT:

The return will be 0 for success or 1 if an error occurred in starting the processing the input parameters. The *MessageID* and *Message* output parameters will further contain method invocation information if an error occurred.

```

<n1:ConnectNetworkISOImage_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
      <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_OSDConcreteJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
      <wsman:SelectorSet>
        <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">DCIM_OSDConcreteJob:1</wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
      </wsman:SelectorSet>
    </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
  </n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:ConnectNetworkISOImage_OUTPUT>

```

### 11.3.15 Disconnect Network ISO Image

This method can be used to disconnect the target system from a bootable ISO image located on a CIFS or NFS share.

Invoke **DisconnectNetworkISOImage()** with the following syntax:

#### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman invoke -a DisconnectNetworkISOImage http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_OSDDeploymentService
?CreationClassName=DCIM_OSDDeploymentService,
Name=DCIM:OSDeploymentService,
SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic

```

#### OUTPUT:

The return will be 0 for success or 1 if an error occurred in starting the processing the input parameters. The *MessageID* and *Message* output parameters will further contain method invocation information if an error occurred.

```

<n1:DisconnectNetworkISOImage_OUTPUT>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:DisconnectNetworkISOImage_OUTPUT>

```

### 11.3.16 Skip ISO Image Boot

This method can be used to skip the target system from booting to a bootable ISO image located on a CIFS or NFS share while the target system still connected to CIFS or NFS share.

Invoke **SkipISOImageBoot()** via NFS share with the following syntax:

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a SkipISOImageBoot http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_OSDeploymentService
?CreationClassName=DCIM_OSDeploymentService,
Name=DCIM:OSDeploymentService,
SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

#### OUTPUT:

Shown below are return messages of failure and success, 2 and 0, respectively. The *MessageID* and *Message* output parameters will further contain method invocation information if an error occurred.

Failure:

```
<n1:SkipISOImageBoot_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>ISO image is not attached</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>OSD32</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:SkipISOImageBoot_OUTPUT>
```

Success:

```
<n1:SkipISOImageBoot_OUTPUT>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:SkipISOImageBoot_OUTPUT>
```

### 11.3.17 Get Network ISO Image Connection Information

This method outputs the ISO connection status of the image that has been exposed to the host.

Invoke **GetNetworkISOImageConnectionInfo()** with the following syntax:

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a GetNetworkISOImageConnectionInfo http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_OSDeploymentService
```



```
?CreationClassName=DCIM_OSDeploymentService,
Name=DCIM:OSDeploymentService,
SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:GetNetworkISOImageConnectionInfo_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>ISO image is not attached</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>OSD32</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:GetNetworkISOImageConnectionInfo_OUTPUT>
```

**11.3.18 Connect RFS ISO Image**

The ConnectRFSISOImage() method is used to connect the ISO image that is mounted through Remote File Share (RFS) and is exposed to the host system as a USB-based CD-ROM device. The successful execution of this method shall connect to the ISO located on NFS/CIFS share to the host server and expose it as a virtual CDROM device using RFS USB endpoint. The successful execution of the method shall not change the boot order of that device. In order to boot to the CD-ROM, the CD-ROM shall be configured in the boot order in a separate step (using BIOS and Boot Management Profile), and the host server shall boot to the CD-ROM. Unlike the ConnectNetworkISOImage() method, the Lifecycle Controller is not locked and may perform other management tasks.

Invoke **ConnectRFSISOImage()** with the following syntax:

**[IPADDRESS-ISO]:** The IP address of the server that stores ISO images.

**[DRIVESHARE]:** This is the directory path to the ISO image.

**[SHARETYPE]:** The type of the remote storage. 0: NFS, 2: CIFS

**[SHAREUSER]:** User account for the ISO share location

**[SHAREPASSWORD]:** Password of the share account

**[WORKGROUP]:** Applicable workgroup

**[IMAGENAME]:** Image name of the iso image, such as boot.iso.

**EXAMPLE:**

```
wsman invoke -a ConnectRFSISOImage http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_OSDeploymentService
?CreationClassName=DCIM_OSDeploymentService,
Name=DCIM:OSDeploymentService,
SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
```

```

SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-k IPAddress="[IPADDRESS-ISO]"
-k ShareName="[DIVESHARE]" -k ShareType="[SHARETYPE]" -k Username="[SHAREUSER]" -k
Password="[SHAREPASSWORD]" -k ImageName="[IMAGENAME]" -k PORT="[PORT]" -j utf-8 -y basic

```

**OUTPUT:**

The return will be 0 for success or 1 if an error occurred in starting the processing the input parameters. The *MessageID* and *Message* output parameters will further contain method invocation information if an error occurred.

```

<n1: ConnectRFSISOImage_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
      <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_OSDConcreteJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
      <wsman:SelectorSet>
        <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">DCIM_OSDConcreteJob:1</wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
      </wsman:SelectorSet>
    </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
  </n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1: ConnectRFSISOImage_OUTPUT>

```

**11.3.19 Disconnect RFS ISO Image**

The DisconnectRFSISOImage() method is used to disconnect and detach the ISO Image that is mounted through Remote File Share (RFS) and is exposed to the host system as a USB-based CD-ROM device.

Invoke **DisconnectRFSISOImage()** with the following syntax:

**EXAMPLE :**

```

wsman invoke -a DisconnectRFSISOImage http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_OSDDeploymentService
?CreationClassName=DCIM_OSDDeploymentService,
Name=DCIM:OSDeploymentService,
SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic

```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:DisconnectRFSISOImage_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>Unable to connect to ISO using RFS.</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>OSD60</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:DisconnectRFSISOImage_OUTPUT>
```

A return value of 0 indicates success, while the above output indicates an image was not present to disconnect.

### 11.3.20 Get RFS ISO Image Connection Information

The GetRFSISOImageConnectionInfo() method is used to provide the status of the ISO Image connection that has been exposed to the host system.

Invoke **GetRFSISOImageConnectionInfo()** with the following syntax:

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a GetRFSISOImageConnectionInfo http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-  
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_OSDeploymentService  
?CreationClassName=DCIM_OSDeploymentService,  
Name=DCIM:OSDeploymentService,  
SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,  
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem  
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443  
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:GetRFSISOImageConnectionInfo_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>Unable to connect to ISO using RFS.</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>OSD60</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:GetRFSISOImageConnectionInfo_OUTPUT>
```

A return value of 0 indicates success, while the above output indicates an image was not present to disconnect.

### 11.3.21 Boot To Hard Drive (HD)

The BootToHD() method is used for one time boot to the host server's hard disk.

Invoke **BootToHD()** with the following syntax:

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a BootToHD http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-  
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_OSDeploymentService  
?CreationClassName=DCIM_OSDeploymentService,
```

```

Name=DCIM:OSDeploymentService,
SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic

```

**OUTPUT:**

```

<n1:BootToPXE_OUTPUT>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:BootToPXE_OUTPUT>

```

**11.3.22 Configurable Boot to Network ISO**

This method was added during the LC2 Version 1.1 release.

The **ConfigurableBootToNetworkISO()** works similar to **BootToNetworkISO()** except that the immediate boot to the ISO is not automatic and controlled by an input parameter called **ResetType** which will enable you to do a warm reset or cold reset or no immediate reset.

Invoke **ConfigurableBootToNetworkISO ()** via NFS share with the following syntax:

- [NFS\_IPADDRESS]:** This is the IP address of the location of the ISO image.
- [/NFS/OSISO]:** This is the directory path to the ISO image.
- [NFS\_Username]:** This is the username to the IP address of the ISO image.
- [NFS\_Password]:** This is the corresponding password to the username containing the ISO image.
- [OS.ISO]:** This is to be replaced by the actual name of the ISO image.
- [RESET\_TYPE]:** 0=No reset, 1=warm reset 2=cold reset

**EXAMPLE :**

```

wsman invoke -a BootToNetworkISO http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_OSDeploymentService
?CreationClassName=DCIM_OSDeploymentService,
Name=DCIM:OSDeploymentService,
SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -k IPAddress="[NFS_IPADDRESS]" -k ShareName="[NFS/OSISO]" -k
ShareType="0" -k Username="[NFS_USERNAME]" -k Password="[NFS_PASSWORD]" -k
Workgroup="WORKGROUP" -k ResetType="[RESET_TYPE]"

```

```
-k ImageName="[OS.ISO]"
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

#### OUTPUT:

The return will be 0 for success or 1 if an error occurred in starting the processing the input parameters. The *MessageID* and *Message* output parameters will further contain method invocation information if an error occurred.

```
<n1:ConfigurableBootToNetworkISO_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
      <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_OSDConcreteJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
      <wsman:SelectorSet>
        <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">DCIM_OSDConcreteJob:1</wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
      </wsman:SelectorSet>
    </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
  </n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:ConfigurableBootToNetworkISO_OUTPUT>
```

## 12 Lifecycle Controller Management Profile

The LC Management Profile describes the LC attribute configuration service and the collections and attributes instances that the service manages. The profile also describes the relationship of the LC attribute service to the DMTF/Dell profile version information and Dell Job Control profile.

The Dell Common Information Model (CIM) class extensions for supporting Lifecycle Controller feature management are defined in the Dell LC Management<sup>2</sup> and related MOF files<sup>3</sup>. The diagrams representing the classes that are implemented by the Lifecycle Controller 2.0 firmware can be found in Dell LC Management Profile.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

### 12.1 Collect System Inventory on Restart (CSIOR)

By default, 'collect system inventory on restart' is disabled. To enable this feature, utilize the **SetAttribute()** method in the following example.

NOTE: To query the system to determine when the last CSIOR event occurred, list system inventory and examine the *LastSystemInventoryTime* attribute.

The **Collect System Inventory on Restart** attribute flags whether the system should do an automatic inventory or not. To get the current status of this attribute, see [Section 12.3](#). The values can be:

- **Disabled** (default) = Disallow collecting inventory on restart
- **Enabled** = Allow collecting system inventory on restart

The **Part Firmware Update** attribute flags whether the Part Replacement automatic firmware update performed. The values can be:

- **Disable** (default) = firmware update is not allowed
- **Allow version upgrade only** = Allow firmware update only on up-revision
- **Match firmware of replaced part** = Always update firmware

The example below configures the *Part Replacement* feature to allow upgrade only and for the automatic synchronization to be on.

Invoke **SetAttribute()** with the following parameters and syntax:

#### EXAMPLE 1:

```
wsman invoke -a SetAttribute http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:LCService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J SetAttribute_LC.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **SetAttribute\_LC.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:SetAttribute_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_LCService">
  <p:AttributeName>Part Firmware Update</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Allow version upgrade only</p:AttributeValue>
</p:SetAttribute_INPUT>
```

This method is used to set the values of multiple attributes.

Invoke **SetAttributes()** with the following parameters and syntax:

#### EXAMPLE 2:

```
wsman invoke -a SetAttributes http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
```

```
Name=DCIM:LCSvc -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J SetAttributes_LC.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `SetAttributes_LC.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:SetAttributes_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_LCService">
  <p:AttributeName>Part Firmware Update</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Allow version upgrade only</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>Collect System Inventory on Restart </p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Enabled</p:AttributeValue>
</p:SetAttributes_INPUT>
```

OUTPUT:

```
<n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
  <n1:RebootRequired>No</n1:RebootRequired>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
  <n1:SetResult>Set PendingValue</n1:SetResult>
</n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
```

## 12.2 Part Replacement Configuration and Management

If the `SetAttribute[s]()` method has been invoked, the pending values must be applied by creating a configuration job. The `CreateConfigJob()` method in the `DCIM_LCService` class creates a configuration job and executes it at the specified time.

### 12.2.1 Create Config Job

Invoke `CreateConfigJob()` with the following parameters and syntax:

EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a CreateConfigJob http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:LCSvc -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J CreateConfigJob.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `CreateConfigJob.xml` is shown below:

```
<p>CreateConfigJob_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_LCService">
  <p:ScheduledStartTime>0000000002200.000000:000</p:ScheduledStartTime>
  <p:RebootIfRequired>>false</p:RebootIfRequired>
</p>CreateConfigJob_INPUT>
```

The above command will schedule the job at 10pm. To poll for job completion, enumerate the *DCIM\_LifecycleJob* job instance.

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:CreateConfigJob_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
      <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
      <wsman:SelectorSet>
        <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001300726718</wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
      </wsman:SelectorSet>
    </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
  </n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:CreateConfigJob_OUTPUT>
```

To get the status of the above *jobID* or list all *jobIDs*, see [12.2.2](#) and [12.2.3](#), respectively.

### 12.2.2 Get LC Config Job Status

#### EXAMPLE:

```
wsman get http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob
?__cimnamespace=root/dcim,InstanceID=JID_001300726718
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The method either returns a list of Concrete job objects or an error message. Check for the *JobStatus* property equal to *Completed* (shown below) to know the set has been completed.

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>
  <n1:InstanceID>JID_001300726718</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:JobStartTime>20191010101010</n1:JobStartTime>
  <n1:JobStatus>COMPLETED</n1:JobStatus>
  <n1:JobUntilTime>2009:8:11</n1:JobUntilTime>
  <n1:Message>The command was successful</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>LC001</n1:MessageID>
```



```

<n1:Name>LC Config</n1:Name>
<n1:PercentComplete>NA</n1:PercentComplete>
</n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>

```

### 12.2.3 List All LC Jobs

#### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman enumerate http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/DCIM\_LifecycleJob
?__cimnamespace=root/dcim -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic

```

#### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>
  <n1:InstanceID>RID_001300720086</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:JobStartTime>00000101000000</n1:JobStartTime>
  <n1:JobStatus>Reboot Completed</n1:JobStatus>
  <n1:JobUntilTime>20111111111111</n1:JobUntilTime>
  <n1:Message>NA</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>NA</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:Name>Reboot2</n1:Name>
  <n1:PercentComplete>NA</n1:PercentComplete>
</n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>

<n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>
  <n1:InstanceID>JID_001300720080</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:JobStartTime>00000101000000</n1:JobStartTime>
  <n1:JobStatus>Completed</n1:JobStatus>
  <n1:JobUntilTime>20111111111111</n1:JobUntilTime>
  <n1:Message>Job completed successfully</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>PR19</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:Name>ConfigBIOS:BIOS.Setup.1-1</n1:Name>
  <n1:PercentComplete>100</n1:PercentComplete>
</n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>
.
.
.

```

### 12.2.4 Get CSIOR Component Configuration Recovery (CCR) Attribute

The Component Configuration Recovery (CCR) attributes are:

- Licensed
- Part Firmware Update
- Collect System Inventory on Restart (CSIOR)
- Part Configuration Update

Get the current *CSIOR* attribute setting as follows:

**EXAMPLE 1 :**

```
wsman get http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCEnumeration
?InstanceID=LifecycleController.Embedded.1#LCAttributes.1#CollectSystemInventoryOnRestart
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

NOTE: For 11G, InstanceID=DCIM\_LCEnumeration:CCR5

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:DCIM_LCEnumeration>
  <n1:AttributeName>Collect System Inventory on Restart
</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:Caption xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:CurrentValue>Enabled</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue>Disabled</n1:DefaultValue>
  <n1:Description xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:ElementName>LC.emb.1</n1:ElementName>
  <n1:InstanceID>LifecycleController.Embedded.1#LCAttributes.1#CollectSystemInventoryOnRestart
</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsOrderedList xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Enabled</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Disabled</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValuesDescription xsi:nil="true"/>
</n1:DCIM_LCEnumeration>
```

## 12.2.5 Get Part Firmware Update Attribute

Get the current Part Replacement firmware update mode as follows:

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman get http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCEnumeration
?InstanceID=LifecycleController.Embedded.1#LCAttributes.1#PartFirmwareUpdate
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

NOTE: For 11G, InstanceID=DCIM\_LCEnumeration:CCR4

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:DCIM_LCEnumeration>
  <n1:AttributeName>Part Firmware Update</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:Caption xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:CurrentValue>Allow version upgrade only</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue>Disable</n1:DefaultValue>
  <n1:Description xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:ElementName>LC.emb.1</n1:ElementName>

  <n1:InstanceID>LifecycleController.Embedded.1#LCAttributes.1#PartFirmwareUpdate</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsOrderedList xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Disable</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Allow version upgrade only</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Match firmware of replaced part
  </n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValuesDescription xsi:nil="true"/>
</n1:DCIM_LCEnumeration>
```

See [Section 12.5](#) to get the status on whether there is a valid *VFlash* License on the system.

## 12.3 Re-Initiate Auto-Discovery Client

Invoke the `ReInitiateDHS()` method to re-initialize and restart the Auto-Discovery client. All configuration information is replaced with the auto discovery factory defaults. Auto discovery can be disabled, enabled and initiated immediately, or delayed until next power cycle.

Invoke `ReInitiateDHS()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**[PS\_IP\_ADDRESS]:** Substitution will need to be replaced with the actual IP address(s) or DNS name(s) of the Provisioning Server(s).

#### PerformAutoDiscovery:

- 1 = off (disables auto discovery)
- 2 = Now (enables and initiates auto discovery immediately )
- 3 = NextBoot (delay reconfiguration & auto discovery until next power cycle)

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a ReInitiateDHS http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:LCService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J ReInitiateDHS.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **ReInitiateDHS.xml** containing the parameters for the *ReInitiateDHS* method is shown below:

```
<p:ReInitiateDHS_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_LCService">
  <p:ProvisioningServer>[PS_IP_ADDRESS]</p:ProvisioningServer>
  <p:ResetToFactoryDefaults>TRUE</p:ResetToFactoryDefaults>
  <p:PerformAutoDiscovery>3</p:PerformAutoDiscovery>
</p:ReInitiateDHS_INPUT>
```

**OUTPUT:**

The output is status 0 for successfully set or an error message.

```
<n1:ReInitiateDHS_OUTPUT>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:ReInitiateDHS_OUTPUT>
```

## 12.4 Clear or Set Provisioning Server

The Provisioning Server name (or a group names) can be cleared by invoking the *ClearProvisioningServer()* method on the *DCIM\_LCService* class.

Configuring the Provisioning Server name(s)

**EXAMPLE-A :**

```
wsman invoke -a ClearProvisioningServer http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:LCService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT-A:**

This method will return status 0 or error message.

```
<n1:ClearProvisioningServer_OUTPUT>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:ClearProvisioningServer_OUTPUT>
```

### Setting the Provisioning Server name or IP address for the provisioning service

The Provisioning Server name and/or IP Addresses can be set by invoking the **SetAttribute()** method of the *DCIM\_LCService* class.

**[PS\_IP\_ADDRESS]:** Substitution will need to be replaced with the actual IP address(s) or DNS name(s) of the Provisioning Server(s).

#### EXAMPLE-B:

```
wsman invoke -a SetAttribute http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-  
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService  
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=  
=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:LCService  
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443  
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD  
-J SetProvisioningServer.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **SetProvisioningServer.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:SetAttribute_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-  
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_LCService">  
  <p:AttributeName>Provisioning Server</p:AttributeName>  
  <p:AttributeValue>[PS_IP_ADDRESS]</p:AttributeValue>  
</p:SetAttribute_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT-B:

This method will return status 0 or error message.

```
<n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
  <n1:RebootRequired>No</n1:RebootRequired>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
  <n1:SetResult>Set CurrentValue</n1:SetResult>
</n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
```

## 12.5 Check VFlash License Enablement

The following command can be used to check VFlash License enablement. Features such as Part Replacement, downloading ISO image to VFlash, or booting from VFlash are licensed features and require Dell VFlash SD Card to be inserted in order to function.

### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman get http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCEnumeration
?InstanceID=LifecycleController.Embedded.1#LCAttributes.1#Licensed
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

NOTE: For 11G, InstanceID=DCIM\_LCEnumeration:CCR1

### OUTPUT:

This ‘get’ command will return the instance of the *DCIM\_LCEnumeration* attribute class. The **CurrentValue** property will contain “True” (yes) or “False” (no) indicating whether features dependent on the presence of the VFlash SD card are enabled.

```
<n1:DCIM_LCEnumeration>
  <n1:AttributeName>Licensed</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>No</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:ElementName>LC.emb.1</n1:ElementName>
  <n1:InstanceID> LifecycleController.Embedded.1#LCAttributes.1#Licensed</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>true</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Yes</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>No</n1:PossibleValues>
</n1:DCIM_LCEnumeration>
```

## 12.6 Download Server Public Key

This method is used to download the server public key to the Lifecycle Controller. A base64 encoded string containing the certificate authentication (CA) content is required as the input.

Invoke **DownloadServerPublicKey()** with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a DownloadServerPublicKey http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
```

```
Name=DCIM:LCSvc -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-J DownloadServerPublicKey.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `DownloadServerPublicKey.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:DownloadServerPublicKey_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_LCService">
  <p:KeyContent>
    -----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
    MIEQjCCA6ugAwIBAgIBADANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQQFADCBzTElMAkGA1UEBhMCMVVMx
    CzAJBgNVBAGTAIRYMRQwEgYDVQQHEwtNYWlulFN0cmVldDEVMBMGA1UEChMMSm9l
    .
    .
    .
    qvoMCKtoqLnGBByj/H2vyN7Fe/zMKXD5pO6XwYddGfA66w3HGUaR0+fIKD40NDi9
    bKFEMxbRxZysUUzuKZ9c+RAIZUiLrqzemfX3fn1Yp7k05KU9vHY=
    -----END CERTIFICATE-----</p:KeyContent>
</p:DownloadServerPublicKey_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

When this method is executed, a *jobid* or an error message is returned. This *jobid* can then be used for subsequent processing with job control provider in [Section 10](#).

```
<n1:DownloadServerPublicKey_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
  <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
    <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
    schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
    <wsman:SelectorSet>
      <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001300730066</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
    </wsman:SelectorSet>
  </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
  </n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:DownloadServerPublicKey_OUTPUT>
```

## 12.7 Download Client Certificates

This method is used to download the client private certificate, password, and root certificate to Lifecycle Controller. A base64 encoded string containing the certificate authentication (CA) private key content is required as input.

Invoke `DownloadClientCerts()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a DownloadClientCerts http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:LCService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J DownloadClientCerts.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **DownloadClientCerts.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:DownloadClientCerts_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_LCService">
  <p:KeyContent>-----BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY-----
Proc-Type: 4,ENCRYPTED
DEK-Info: DES-EDE3-CBC,5FD6D6131DFA5A86
ulG9hRgOikoJJkMBk95Zi8H5KnZkNUnPnqPHQINco9WzKyINR1FbcIIAU9ToUJOM
SnSSIA8fRBtJXZZVBA+Kat+34lvO/FEAijSOzKMW1nA+CUuzCFM7t3P+3kmD+o6a
.
.
.
DfcwL1vaburBpaOmj5HIBvGLzcWEz5iTuzc1AiU09dacT8/UyrO8KAVp5zu0b8bP
BGUQbNBUqKsCPTKnNSNaDb+j0sQYB66B+9yZtaLPdWkvob93oUUwj+CxTlxLGqe
-----END RSA PRIVATE KEY-----
</p:KeyContent>
<p:Password>[PASSWORD HERE]</p:Password>
  <p:CAContent>-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIE2zCCA8OgAwIBAgIBADANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQQFADCbqTElMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMx
CzAJBgNVBAGTAIRYMRQwEgYDVQQHEwtNYWlulFN0cmVldDEVMBMGA1UEChMMSm9l
.
.
.
8o5kZK8xCaSQ9UQKdH5z6sUasj8DYk6pXndgWIV5Wc9JfsN3+dratX3lrpoPJPhk
N1hTdXHYiDjLwSg79yIkIJP1qZ5gdaeJ1jUYJBehRDQ+X7HxWN2VNk+ZINvYyZc=
-----END CERTIFICATE-----
</p:CAContent>
</p:DownloadClientCerts_INPUT>
```

**OUTPUT:**

When this method is executed, a **jobid** or an error message is returned. This **jobid** can then be used for subsequent processing with job control provider in [Section 10](#).

```
<n1:DownloadClientCerts_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
  <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
```



```

    <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
    <wsman:SelectorSet>
      <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001300790057</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
    </wsman:SelectorSet>
  </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
</n1:Job>
<n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:DownloadClientCerts_OUTPUT>

```

## 12.8 Delete Auto-Discovery Client Certificates

This method is used to delete the client certificates set previously by the auto discovery method.

Invoke **DeleteAutoDiscoveryClientCerts()** with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman invoke -a DeleteAutoDiscoveryClientCerts http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:LCService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic

```

### OUTPUT:

```

<n1>DeleteAutoDiscoveryClientCerts_OUTPUT>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1>DeleteAutoDiscoveryClientCerts_OUTPUT>

```

## 12.9 Set Public Certificates

This method is used to update a public SSL Certificate on the iDRAC.

Invoke **SetPublicCertificate()** with the following parameters and syntax:

**Type:** Specifies certificate service

directoryCA = certificate for Active Directory or LDAP server

### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman invoke -a SetPublicCertificate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:LCService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J SetPublicCertificate.xml -j utf-8 -y basic

```

The input file `SetPublicCertificate.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:SetPublicCertificate_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_LCService">
  <p:Type>directoryCA</p:Type>
  <p:Certificate>
    -----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
    MIID9DCCA12gAwIBAgIBADANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQQFADCBszELMAkGA1UEBhMCMVVMx
    CzAJBgNVBAGTAIRYMQ8wDQYDVQQHEwZBdXN0aW4xDALBgNVBAoTBERlbGwxFjAU
    .
    .
    .
    H/ea71Ltbr/Au2QFhqcHkeUEbQ4qXSXTmDEgeKAlmKjoCAaWHcDqEwvUcxGI4ekG
    LaUEGQhQicLe+03RDp05j+YPolv/N100GMflhWg/IJ3EoV1Zba2tXnCp8XvCukJC
    ROncFRPlp7c=
    -----END CERTIFICATE-----
  </p:Certificate>
</p:SetPublicCertificate_INPUT>
```

OUTPUT:

```
<n1:SetPublicCertificate_OUTPUT>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:SetPublicCertificate_OUTPUT>
```

## 12.10 Set iDRAC Certificate and Private Key

This method is used to update an iDRAC certificate and private key pairs using the contents of a PKCS#12 file.

Invoke `SetCertificateAndPrivateKey()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**Type:** Specifies the service the certificate is for:

`server = web server`

**PKCS12:** Represents the base64 encoded contents of PKCS#12 file to upload. Note this is the contents of the file and not a filename.

**PKCS12pin:** Password to decode the PKCS12

EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a SetCertificateAndPrivateKey http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName
=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:LCService
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
```

-J **SetCertificateAndPrivateKey.xml** -j utf-8 -y basic

The input file **SetCertificateAndPrivateKey.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:SetCertificateAndPrivateKey_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_LCService">
  <p:Type>server</p:Type>
  <p:PKCS12>
    MIIPUQIBAzCCDxcGCSqGSib3DQEHAAcCDwgEgg8EMIIPADCCBTcGCSqGSib3DQEH
    BqCCBSgwggUkAgEAMIIFHQYJKoZIhvcNAQcBMBwGCiqGSib3DQEMAQYwDgQlySf0
    .
    .
    .
    CSqGSib3DQEFJTEWBBQYcEruoYBo9ayA3csqSZO6x70NTAxMCEwCQYFKw4DAhOF
    AAQU+yOoD76JK1t4yzDgnOE562Cv9AQECM9hIXYFEgiLAglIAA==
  </p:PKCS12>
  <p:PKCS12pin>1234567</p:PKCS12pin>
</p:SetCertificateAndPrivateKey_INPUT>
```

OUTPUT:

```
<n1:SetCertificateAndPrivateKey_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message> Server certificate successfully modified,
    iDRAC will now reset and be unavailable for a few minutes
  </n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>LC018</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:SetCertificateAndPrivateKey_OUTPUT>
```

## 12.11 Delete Auto-Discovery Server Public Key

This method is used to delete the public server key set previously by the set auto discovery method.

Invoke **DeleteAutoDiscoveryServerPublicKey()** with the following parameters and syntax:

EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a DeleteAutoDiscoveryServerPublicKey http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:LCService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

OUTPUT:

```
<n1:DeleteAutoDiscoveryServerPublicKey_OUTPUT>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:DeleteAutoDiscoveryServerPublicKey_OUTPUT>
```

## 12.12 Insert Comment in Lifecycle Controller Log

This method is used to insert additional user comments into the Lifecycle Controller log.

Invoke `InsertCommentInLCLog()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**Comment:** Replace `INSERT COMMENT HERE` with desired comment in this location

### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a InsertCommentInLCLog http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:LCService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J InsertCommentInLCLog.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `InsertCommentInLCLog.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:InsertCommentInLCLog_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_LCService">
  <p:Comment>INSERT COMMENT HERE</p:Comment>
</p:InsertCommentInLCLog_INPUT>
```

### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:InsertCommentInLCLog_OUTPUT>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:InsertCommentInLCLog_OUTPUT>
```

## 12.13 Export Lifecycle Controller Log

This method is used to export the log from the Lifecycle Controller after processing jobs.

Invoke `ExportLCLog()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**IPAddress:** This is the IP address of the target export server.

**ShareName:** This is the directory path to the mount point.

**FileName:** This is the target output file.

**ShareType:** Type of share

`NFS=0, CIFS=2`

**Username:** This is the username to the target export server.

**Password:** This is the password to the target export server.

**Workgroup:** This is the applicable workgroup.

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a ExportLCLog http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:LCService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J ExportLCLog.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **ExportLCLog.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:ExportLCLog_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_LCService">
  <p:IPAddress>123.456.7.8</p:IPAddress>
  <p:ShareName>sharename</p:ShareName>
  <p:FileName>filename.txt</p:FileName>
  <p:ShareType>0</p:ShareType>
  <p:Username>admin</p:Username>
  <p>Password>password</p>Password>
  <p:Workgroup>workgroup</p:Workgroup>
</p:ExportLCLog_INPUT>
```

**OUTPUT:**

When this method is executed, a **jobid** or an error message is returned.

```
<n1:Job>
  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
  <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
    <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
    <wsman:SelectorSet>
      <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001300792091</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
    </wsman:SelectorSet>
  </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
</n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:ExportLCLog_OUTPUT>
```

## 12.14 Export Hardware Inventory from Lifecycle Controller

This method is used to export the hardware inventory from the Lifecycle Controller to a text file on a remote share.

Invoke **ExportHWInventory()** with the following parameters and syntax:

**IPAddress:** This is the IP address of the target export server.

**ShareName:** This is the directory path to the mount point.

**FileName:** This is the target output file.

**ShareType:** Type of share

NFS=0, CIFS=2

**Username:** This is the username to the target export server.

**Password:** This is the password to the target export server.

**Workgroup:** This is the applicable workgroup.

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a ExportHWInventory http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:LCService
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J ExportHWInventory.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **ExportHWInventory.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:ExportHWInventory_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_LCService">
  <p:IPAddress>123.456.7.8</p:IPAddress>
  <p:ShareName>sharename</p:ShareName>
  <p:FileName>filename.txt</p:FileName>
  <p:ShareType>0</p:ShareType>
  <p:Username>admin</p:Username>
  <p>Password>password</p>Password>
  <p:Workgroup>workgroup</p:Workgroup>
</p:ExportHWInventory_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

When this method is executed, a **jobid** or an error message is returned.

```
<n1:ExportHWInventory_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
  <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
    <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
    <wsman:SelectorSet>
      <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001300792435</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
```

```

    </wsman:SelectorSet>
  </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
</n1:Job>
<n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:ExportHWInventory_OUTPUT>

```

## 12.15 Export Factory Configuration

This method is used to export the factory configuration from the Lifecycle Controller to a text file on a remote share.

Invoke **ExportFactoryConfiguration()** with the following parameters and syntax:

**IPAddress:** This is the IP address of the target export server.

**ShareName:** This is the directory path to the mount point.

**FileName:** This is the target output file.

**ShareType:** Type of share

**NFS=0, CIFS=2**

**Username:** This is the username to the target export server.

**Password:** This is the password to the target export server.

**Workgroup:** This is the applicable workgroup.

### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman invoke -a ExportFactoryConfiguration http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:LCService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-J ExportFactoryConfiguration.xml -j utf-8 -y basic

```

The input file **ExportFactoryConfiguration.xml** is shown below:

```

<p:ExportFactoryConfiguration_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_LCService">
  <p:IPAddress>123.456.7.8</p:IPAddress>
  <p:ShareName>sharename</p:ShareName>
  <p:FileName>filename.txt</p:FileName>
  <p:ShareType>0</p:ShareType>
  <p:Username>admin</p:Username>
  <p>Password>password</p>Password>
  <p:Workgroup>workgroup</p:Workgroup>

```

</p: ExportFactoryConfiguration\_INPUT>

#### OUTPUT:

When this method is executed, a `jobid` or an error message is returned.

```
<n1:ExportFactoryConfiguration_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
      <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
      <wsman:SelectorSet>
        <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001300792773</wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
      </wsman:SelectorSet>
    </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
  </n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:ExportFactoryConfiguration_OUTPUT>
```

## 12.16 System Decommission

This method is called to delete all configurations from the Lifecycle controller before the system is retired.

Invoke `LCWipe()` with the following parameters and syntax:

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a LCWipe http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:LCService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:LCWipe_OUTPUT>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:LCWipe_OUTPUT>
```

## 12.17 Get Remote Services API Status

The `GetRemoteServicesAPIStatus()` method is used to obtain the overall remote services API status that includes both the host system status as well as the remote services (Data Manager) status. The overall rolled up status shall be reflected in the Status output parameter.



**NOTE:** The LCStatus output parameter value includes the status reported by the DMStatus output parameter in the GetRSStatus() method. Thus, GetRSStatus() method invocation is redundant.

Invoke **GetRemoteServicesAPIStatus()** with the following parameters and syntax:

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a GetRemoteServicesAPIStatus http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:LCService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:GetRemoteServicesAPIStatus_OUTPUT>
  <n1:LCStatus>0</n1:LCStatus>
  <n1:Message>Lifecycle Controller Remote Services is ready.</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>LC061</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
  <n1:ServerStatus>2</n1:ServerStatus>
  <n1:Status>0</n1:Status>
</n1:GetRemoteServicesAPIStatus_OUTPUT>
```

## 12.18 Export System Configuration

This method is used to export the system configuration from the Lifecycle Controller to a file on a remote share.

Invoke **ExportSystemConfiguration()** with the following parameters and syntax:

**IPAddress:** This is the IP address of the target export server.

**ShareName:** This is the directory path to the mount point.

**FileName:** This is the target output file.

**ShareType:** Type of share

**NFS=0, CIFS=2**

**Username:** This is the username to the target export server.

**Password:** This is the password to the target export server.

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a ExportSystemConfiguration http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:LCService
```

```
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J ExportSystemConfiguration.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `ExportSystemConfiguration.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:ExportSystemConfiguration_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_LCService">
  <p:IPAddress>123.456.7.8</p:IPAddress>
  <p:ShareName>sharename</p:ShareName>
  <p:FileName>filename.xml</p:FileName>
  <p:ShareType>0</p:ShareType>
  <p:Username>admin</p:Username>
  <p>Password>password</p>Password>
</p:ExportSystemConfiguration_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

When this method is executed, a `jobid` or an error message is returned.

```
<n1:ExportSystemConfiguration_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
  <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
    <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
    <wsman:SelectorSet>
      <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001300792435</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
    </wsman:SelectorSet>
  </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
</n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:ExportSystemConfiguration_OUTPUT>
```

## 12.19 Import System Configuration

This method is used to import the system configuration to the Lifecycle Controller from a file on a remote share.

Invoke `ImportSystemConfiguration()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**IPAddress:** This is the IP address of the target export server.

**ShareName:** This is the directory path to the mount point.

**FileName:** This is the target output file.

**ShareType:** Type of share

NFS=0, CIFS=2

**Username:** This is the username to the target export server.

**Password:** This is the password to the target export server.

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a ImportSystemConfiguration http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:LCService
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J ImportSystemConfiguration.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **ImportSystemConfiguration.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:ImportSystemConfiguration_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_LCService">
  <p:IPAddress>123.456.7.8</p:IPAddress>
  <p:ShareName>sharename</p:ShareName>
  <p:FileName>filename.xml</p:FileName>
  <p:ShareType>0</p:ShareType>
  <p:Username>admin</p:Username>
  <p>Password>password</p>Password>
</p:ImportSystemConfiguration_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

When this method is executed, a **jobid** or an error message is returned.

```
<n1:ImportSystemConfiguration_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
  <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
    <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
    <wsman:SelectorSet>
      <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001300792435</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
    </wsman:SelectorSet>
  </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
</n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:ImportSystemConfiguration_OUTPUT>
```

## 13 VFlash SD Card Management

The Persistent Storage Profile describes the necessary properties and methods for representing and managing the partitions on the virtual flash media(SD Card on AMEA) provided by the iDRAC in Dell platforms.

The partition management of the virtual flash media includes:

- Listing virtual flash partitions
- Creating new partitions
- Deleting existing partitions
- Formatting a partition
- Exposing the partition in the host OS
- Detaching an attached partition
- Uploading an image to a partition
- Booting to a partition
- Modifying a partition
- Copying/exporting the contents of the partition

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

### 13.1 Listing the SD Card Partitions

Each partition on the virtual flash media shall be represented by an instance of *DCIM\_OpaqueManagementData*. If nothing is returned, no partitions exist. Use the **CreatePartition()** method to create partitions.

Enumerate the *DCIM\_OpaqueManagementData* with the following parameters and syntax:

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_OpaqueManagementData
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:DCIM_OpaqueManagementData>
  <n1:AccessType>Read Only</n1:AccessType>
  <n:AttachedState>Detach</n:AttachedState>
  <n1:CreationClassName>DCIM_OpaqueManagementData
  </n1:CreationClassName>
  <n1:DataFormat>RAW</n1:DataFormat>
  <n1:DeviceID>DCIM_OpaqueManagementData:Partition1</n1:DeviceID>
  <n1:ElementName>VFlash</n1:ElementName>
  <n1:Name>label1</n1:Name>
```

```

    <n1:PartitionIndex>1</n1:PartitionIndex>
    <n1:PartitionType>HDD</n1:PartitionType>
    <n1:Size>50</n1:Size>
    <n1:SystemCreationClassName>DCIM_ComputerSystem
    </n1:SystemCreationClassName>
    <n1:SystemName>DCIM:ComputerSystem</n1:SystemName>
  </n1:DCIM_OpaqueManagementData>

```

Note: If nothing is returned, no partitions exist. Use the *CreatePartition* method to create partitions.

## 13.2 Initialize the Virtual Flash Media

- Enumerate the *DCIM\_PersistentStorageService* class
- Invoke the *InitializeMedia* method on the instance above
- The OUT parameter Job will refer to the instance of *CIM\_ConcreteJob* using which the user can query the status of the initialization of the media.

### 13.2.1 Get VFlash SD Card Inventory

*DCIM\_VFlashView* is a subclass of *CIM\_View* that is used to represent the physical attributes of the virtual flash media, such as total size, available size, category etc. on which the partitions will reside.

Enumerate the *DCIM\_VFlashView* with the following parameters and syntax:

#### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_VFlashView
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic

```

#### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_VFlashView>
  <n1:AvailableSize>970</n1:AvailableSize>
  <n1:Capacity>976</n1:Capacity>
  <n1:ComponentName>vFlash SD Card</n1:ComponentName>
  <n1:FQDD>Disk.vFlashCard.1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:HealthStatus>OK</n1:HealthStatus>
  <n1:InitializedState>Uninitialized
  </n1:InitializedState>
  <n1:InstanceID>Disk.vFlashCard.1
  </n1:InstanceID>
  <n1>LastSystemInventoryTime>
    20110322104946.000000+000
  </n1>LastSystemInventoryTime>
  <n1>LastUpdateTime>20110322104946.000000+000
  </n1>LastUpdateTime>

```

See **Section 13.2.3** for the populated initialized fields

```

    <n1:Licensed>true</n1:Licensed>
    <n1:VFlashEnabledState>true</n1:VFlashEnabledState>
    <n1:WriteProtected>false</n1:WriteProtected>
  </n1:DCIM_VFlashView>

```

**InitializedState:** Field indicates status of element to be initialized

**InstanceID:** *InstanceID* of desired element for initialization

### 13.2.2 Initialize / Format Media

This method is used to initialize or format the virtual flash media device.

Invoke **InitializeMedia()** with the following parameters and syntax:

#### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman invoke -a InitializeMedia http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_PersistentStorageService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,CreationClassName=DCIM_PersistentStorageService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:PersistentStorageService" -h
$IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic

```

#### OUTPUT:

When this method is executed, a **jobid** or an error message is returned.

```

<n1:InitializeMedia_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
      <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
      <wsman:SelectorSet>
        <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001300791673</wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
      </wsman:SelectorSet>
    </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
  </n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:InitializeMedia_OUTPUT>

```

### 13.2.3 Verify Initialization / Formatting

After invoking `InitializeMedia()`, get the instance of `DCIM_VFlashView` to confirm successful initialization.

Get a specific `DCIM_VFlashView` with the following parameters and syntax:

[INSTANCE\_ID] = Obtained from [Section 13.2.1](#), such as `Disk.vFlashCard.1`

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman get http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_VFlashView?InstanceID=[INSTANCEID]
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:DCIM_VFlashView>
  <n1:AvailableSize>970</n1:AvailableSize>
  <n1:Capacity>976</n1:Capacity>
  <n1:ComponentName>vFlash SD Card</n1:ComponentName>
  <n1:FQDD>Disk.vFlashCard.1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:HealthStatus>OK</n1:HealthStatus>
  <n1:InitializedState>Initialized
</n1:InitializedState>
  <n1:InstanceID>Disk.vFlashCard.1
</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>20110322110525.000000+000
</n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>
  <n1:LastUpdateTime>20110322110525.000000+000</n1:LastUpdateTime>
  <n1:Licensed>true</n1:Licensed>
  <n1:VFlashEnabledState>true</n1:VFlashEnabledState>
  <n1:WriteProtected>false</n1:WriteProtected>
</n1:DCIM_VFlashView>
```

See **Section 13.2.1** for  
the populated  
uninitialized fields

**InitializedState:** Field indicates status of element to be initialized

**InstanceID:** *InstanceID* of desired element for initialization

## 13.3 Enable/Disable VFlash using VFlash State Change

This method is used to enable or disable the virtual flash media device. When the `VFlashStateChange()` method is successfully executed, the change will be dictated in the `VFlashEnabledState` parameter as shown in [Section 13.2.1](#) and [Section 13.2.3](#).

Invoke `VFlashStateChange()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**RequestedState:** The state to set to

Enable=1, Disable=2

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a VFlashStateChange http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_PersistentStorageService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,CreationClassName=DCIM_PersistentStorageService,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:PersistentStorageService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c
dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J VFlashStateChange.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **VFlashStateChange.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:VFlashStateChange_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_PersistentStorageService">
  <p:RequestedState>1</p:RequestedState>
</p:VFlashStateChange_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:VFlashStateChange_OUTPUT>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:VFlashStateChange_OUTPUT>
```

## 13.4 Create Partition

This method is used for creating a new partition on a storage device. When this method is successfully executed, an instance of *DCIM\_OpaqueManagementData* representing the desired partition will be created ([Section 13.1](#)) and a reference to this instance is captured in the output parameter Job.

Invoke **CreatePartition()** with the following parameters and syntax:

**PartitionIndex:** The *PartitionIndex* property of the *DCIM\_OpaqueManagementData* instance that represents the partition to be formatted

1 to 16

**Size:** The size of the partition to be created

**SizeUnit:** The unit of the size

MB=1, GB=2

**PartitionType:** The partition type

floppy=1, hard disk=2

**OSVolumeLabel:** The label seen in the OS after attaching the partition

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a CreatePartition http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_PersistentStorageService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_PersistentStorageService,
```



```
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:PersistentStorageService
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J CreatePartition.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `CreatePartition.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:CreatePartition_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_PersistentStorageService">
  <p:PartitionIndex>1</p:PartitionIndex>
  <p:Size>50</p:Size>
  <p:SizeUnit>1</p:SizeUnit>
  <p:PartitionType>2</p:PartitionType>
  <p:OSVolumeLabel>label1</p:OSVolumeLabel>
</p:CreatePartition_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

When this method is executed, a `jobid` or an error message is returned.

```
<n1:CreatePartition_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
  <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
    <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
    <wsman:SelectorSet>
      <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001300793055</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
    </wsman:SelectorSet>
  </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
</n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:CreatePartition_OUTPUT>
```

If this method returns the following message, the *VFlash* must be enabled using the `VFlashStateChange()` ([Section 13.3](#)) method.

```
CreatePartition_OUTPUT
  Message = VFlash not enabled
  MessageID = VF015
  ReturnValue = 2
```

## 13.5 Create Partition using Image

This method creates a partition on the storage device using the image provided by the user. The partition size will be the same as the size of the image. The maximum size of the image is 4GB.

The image can be located on a NFS/CIFS share or on a TFTP server. When this method is successfully executed, an instance of *DCIM\_OpaqueManagementData* representing the desired partition will be created ([Section 13.1](#)), and a reference to this instance is captured in the output parameter Job.

Invoke **CreatePartitionUsingImage()** with the following parameters and syntax:

**PartitionIndex:** The *PartitionIndex* property of the *DCIM\_OpaqueManagementData* instance that represents the partition to be formatted

1 to 16

**PartitionType:** The format types that these partitions need to be formatted as

floppy=1, hard disk=2, CD ROM=3

**OSVolumeLabel:** The label seen in the OS after attaching the partition

**URI:** The URI location of firmware to update a component

Supported protocols are FTP and HTTP.

**IPAddress:** IP address of TFTP or NFS share

**ShareType:** Type of share

NFS=0, TFTP=1, CIFS=2, FTP=3, HTTP=4

**SharePath:** NFS sharepoint address

**ImageName:** Name of the ISO or IMG image

**Workgroup:** Name of the workgroup, if applicable

**Username:** The username to be used to access the file

**Password:** The password to be used to access the file

**Port:** The port number to be used

**HashType:** The hash type

MD5=1, SHA1=2

**HashValue:** The hash value string based on the *HashType* parameter

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a CreatePartitionUsingImage http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_PersistentStorageService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_PersistentStorageService,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:PersistentStorageService
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
```

```
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-J CreatePartitionUsingImage.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `CreatePartitionUsingImage.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:CreatePartitionUsingImage_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_PersistentStorageService">
  <p:PartitionIndex>1</p:PartitionIndex>
  <p:PartitionType>2</p:PartitionType>
  <p:OSVolumeLabel>label</p:OSVolumeLabel>
  <p:URI>ftp://123.456.7.89/dir/filename.exe</p:URI>
  <p:IPAddress>123.456.7.8</p:IPAddress>
  <p:ShareType>3</p:ShareType>
  <p:SharePath></p:SharePath>
  <p:ImageName>imagename.iso</p:ImageName>
  <p:Workgroup>workgroup</p:Workgroup>
  <p:Username>Administrator</p:Username>
  <p>Password>password</p>Password>
  <p:Port></p:Port>
  <p:HashType>1</p:HashType>
  <p:HashValue>123</p:HashValue>
</p:CreatePartitionUsingImage_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

When this method is executed, a *jobid* or an error message is returned.

```
<n1:CreatePartitionUsingImage_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
  <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
    <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
    <wsman:SelectorSet>
      <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001300793471</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
    </wsman:SelectorSet>
  </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
</n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:CreatePartitionUsingImage_OUTPUT>
```

## 13.6 Delete Partition

This method is for deleting a partition on a storage device. When this method is successfully executed, the instance of *DCIM\_OpaqueManagementData* representing the desired partition along with the

association instance of *DCIM\_ServiceAffectsElement* will be deleted. The *AvailableSize* property of the associated storage media will increase by the size of the deleted partition.

Note: A locked(attached) partition cannot be deleted. It must be detached first.

Invoke **DeletePartition()** with the following parameters and syntax:

**PartitionIndex:** The *PartitionIndex* property of the *DCIM\_OpaqueManagementData* instance that represents the partition to be removed

1 to 16

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a DeletePartition http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_PersistentStorageService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,CreationClassName=DCIM_PersistentStorageService,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:PersistentStorageService" -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c
dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J DeletePartition.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **DeletePartition.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:DeletePartition_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_PersistentStorageService">
<p:PartitionIndex>1</p:PartitionIndex>
</p:DeletePartition_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

When this method is executed, a *ReturnValue* or error message is returned.

```
<n1:DeletePartition_OUTPUT>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:DeletePartition_OUTPUT>
```

An index that does not exist in the XML file may yield the following error message:

```
<n1:DeletePartition_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>Invalid partition index</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>VF018</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:DeletePartition_OUTPUT>
```

## 13.7 Format Partition

This method is for formatting a partition of the type specified by the user.

Use the following algorithm to successfully format an existing partition:

- Enumerate the *DCIM\_PersistentStorageService* class

- Invoke the **FormatPartition()** method on the instance above with the following parameters:

**PartitionIndex:** The *PartitionIndex* property of the *DCIM\_OpaqueManagementData* instance that represents the partition to be formatted

1 to 16

**FormatType:** The new format type of the partition

EXT2=1, EXT3=2, FAT16=3, FAT32=4

- The OUT parameter Job will refer to the instance of *CIM\_ConcreteJob* using which the user can query the status of the formatting of the partition.

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a FormatPartition http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_PersistentStorageService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_PersistentStorageService,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:PersistentStorageService
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J FormatPartition.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **FormatPartition.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:FormatPartition_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_PersistentStorageService">
  <p:PartitionIndex>13</p:PartitionIndex>
  <p:FormatType>4</p:FormatType>
</p:FormatPartition_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

When this method is executed, a *jobid* or an error message is returned.

```
<n1:FormatPartition_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
      <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
      <wsman:SelectorSet>
        <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001300793541</wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
      </wsman:SelectorSet>
    </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
  </n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:FormatPartition_OUTPUT>
```

### 13.8 Modify Partition

This method is used for modifying the changeable attributes of a partition.

Use the following algorithm to successfully modify an existing partition.

- Enumerate the *DCIM\_PersistentStorageService* class
- Invoke **ModifyPartition()** method on the instance above with the following parameters:

**PartitionIndex:** The *PartitionIndex* property of the *DCIM\_OpaqueManagementData* instance that represents the partition to be modified

1 to 16

**AccessType:** The type of access level

Read-Only=1, Read-Write=3

- The OUT parameter Job will refer to the instance of *CIM\_ConcreteJob* using which the user can query the status of the modification of the partition.

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a ModifyPartition http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_PersistentStorageService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_PersistentStorageService,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:PersistentStorageService
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J ModifyPartition.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **ModifyPartition.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:ModifyPartition_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_PersistentStorageService">
  <p:PartitionIndex>6</p:PartitionIndex>
  <p:AccessType>3</p:AccessType>
</p:ModifyPartition_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:ModifyPartition_OUTPUT>
  <n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:ModifyPartition_OUTPUT>
```

### 13.9 Attach Partition

This method is for defining the set of partitions to be exposed as Floppy/CD/HDD endpoints to the managed system and BIOS.

Invoke **AttachPartition()** with the following parameters and syntax:

**PartitionIndex:** The *PartitionIndex* property of the *DCIM\_OpaqueManagementData* instance that represents the partition to be attached

1 to 16

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a AttachPartition http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_PersistentStorageService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,CreationClassName=DCIM_PersistentStorageService,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:PersistentStorageService
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J AttachPartition.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **AttachPartition.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:AttachPartition_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_PersistentStorageService">
<p:PartitionIndex>12</p:PartitionIndex>
</p:AttachPartition_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

When this method is executed, a *jobid* or an error message is returned.

```
<n1:AttachPartition_OUTPUT>
<n1:Job>

<wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
<wsa:ReferenceParameters>
<wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
<wsman:SelectorSet>
<wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001300797529</wsman:Selector>
<wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
</wsman:SelectorSet>
</wsa:ReferenceParameters>
</n1:Job>
<n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1: AttachPartition_OUTPUT>
```

## 13.10 Detach Partition

This method is for defining the set of partitions to be removed as USB endpoints from the managed system.

Invoke **DetachPartition()** with the following parameters and syntax:

**PartitionIndex:** The *PartitionIndex* property of the *DCIM\_OpaqueManagementData* instance that represents the partition to be detached

1 to 16

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a DetachPartition http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-  
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_PersistentStorageService  
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,  
CreationClassName=DCIM_PersistentStorageService,  
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:PersistentStorageService  
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443 -u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD  
-J DetachPartition.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **DetachPartition.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:DetachPartition_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-  
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_PersistentStorageService">  
  <p:PartitionIndex>12</p:PartitionIndex>  
</p:DetachPartition_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

When this method is executed, a **jobid** or an error message is returned.

```
<n1: DetachPartition_OUTPUT>  
  <n1:Job>  
  
    <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>  
    <wsa:ReferenceParameters>  
      <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-  
schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>  
      <wsman:SelectorSet>  
        <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001300787520</wsman:Selector>  
        <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>  
      </wsman:SelectorSet>  
    </wsa:ReferenceParameters>  
  </n1:Job>  
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>  
</n1:DetachPartition_OUTPUT>
```

If the partition is already detached, the following message may be displayed:

```
<n1:DetachPartition_OUTPUT>  
  <n1:Message>Partition already detached</n1:Message>  
  <n1:MessageID>VF028</n1:MessageID>  
  <n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>  
</n1:DetachPartition_OUTPUT>
```



### 13.11 Export Data from Partition

This method is for exporting the contents of a partition to a location specified by the user.

Use the following algorithm to successfully export data from an existing partition.

- Enumerate the *DCIM\_PersistentStorageService* class
- Invoke the **ExportDataFromPartition()** method on the instance above with the following parameters:

**PartitionIndex:** The *PartitionIndex* property of the *DCIM\_OpaqueManagementData* instance that represents the partition to be formatted

1 to 16

**IPAddress:** IP address of TFTP or NFS share

**ShareType:** Type of share

NFS=0, TFTP=1, CIFS=2

**SharePath:** NFS sharepoint address

**ImageName:** Name of the ISO or IMG image

**Workgroup:** Name of the workgroup, if applicable

**Username:** The username to be used to access the file

**Password:** The password to be used to access the file

**Port:** The port number to be used

**HashType:** The hash type

MD5=1, SHA1=2

**HashValue:** The hash value string based on the *HashType* parameter

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a ExportDataFromPartition " http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_PersistentStorageService?Name="DCIM:PersistentStorageService",Creation
ClassName="DCIM_PersistentStorageService",SystemName="DCIM:ComputerSystem",SystemCreationCl
assName="DCIM_ComputerSystem
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_PersistentStorageService,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:PersistentStorageService
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-J ExportDataFromPartition.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **ExportDataFromPartition.xml** is shown below:

```

<p:ExportDataFromPartition_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_PersistentStorageService">
  <p:PartitionIndex>1</p:PartitionIndex>
  <p:IPAddress>123.456.7.8</p:IPAddress>
  <p:ShareType>2</p:ShareType>
  <p:SharePath>/temp</p:SharePath>
  <p:ImageName>imagename.iso</p:ImageName>
  <p:Workgroup>workgroup</p:Workgroup>
  <p:Username>Administrator</p:Username>
  <p>Password>password</p>Password>
  <p:Port></p:Port>
  <p:HashType>1</p:HashType>
  <p:HashValue>123</p:HashValue>
</p:ExportDataFromPartition_INPUT>

```

**OUTPUT:**

When this method is executed, a *jobid* or an error message is returned.

```

<n1:ExportDataFromPartition_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
  <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
    <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
    <wsman:SelectorSet>
      <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001300797630</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
    </wsman:SelectorSet>
  </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
  </n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:ExportDataFromPartition_OUTPUT>

```

## 14 Boot Control Configuration Management

This feature provides the ability to get and set the boot order configuration. The Boot Control Profile describes the classes, associations, properties, and methods used to manage the boot control configurations of a physical or virtual computer system.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

## 14.1 Listing the Boot Inventory-ConfigSetting Class

The boot configuration settings are a collection of settings that are applied to the boot configurable system during the boot process. The current, default, and next status fields of each element are available.

Enumerate *BootConfigSetting* with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_BootConfigSetting
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:DCIM_BootConfigSetting>
  <n1:ElementName>BootSeq</n1:ElementName>
  <n1:InstanceID>IPL</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsCurrent>2</n1:IsCurrent>
  <n1:IsDefault>0</n1:IsDefault>
  <n1:IsNext>2</n1:IsNext>
</n1:DCIM_BootConfigSetting>
```

This *InstanceID* can be used as input for a 'get' operation, as shown in **Section 14.2**

```
<n1:DCIM_BootConfigSetting>
  <n1:ElementName>HddSeq</n1:ElementName>
  <n1:InstanceID>BCV</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsCurrent>2</n1:IsCurrent>
  <n1:IsDefault>0</n1:IsDefault>
  <n1:IsNext>2</n1:IsNext>
</n1:DCIM_BootConfigSetting>
```

```
<n1:DCIM_BootConfigSetting>
  <n1:ElementName>UefiBootSeq</n1:ElementName>
  <n1:InstanceID>UEFI</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsCurrent>1</n1:IsCurrent>
  <n1:IsDefault>0</n1:IsDefault>
  <n1:IsNext>1</n1:IsNext>
</n1:DCIM_BootConfigSetting>
```

```
<n1:DCIM_BootConfigSetting>
  <n1:ElementName>OneTimeBootMode</n1:ElementName>
  <n1:InstanceID>OneTime</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsCurrent>2</n1:IsCurrent>
  <n1:IsDefault>0</n1:IsDefault>
```

```

    <n1:IsNext>2</n1:IsNext>
  </n1:DCIM_BootConfigSetting>

  <n1:DCIM_BootConfigSetting>
    <n1:ElementName>vFlash Boot Configuration</n1:ElementName>
    <n1:InstanceID>vFlash</n1:InstanceID>
    <n1:IsCurrent>2</n1:IsCurrent>
    <n1:IsDefault>0</n1:IsDefault>
    <n1:IsNext>2</n1:IsNext>
  </n1:DCIM_BootConfigSetting>

```

## 14.2 Getting a Boot ConfigSetting Instance

Getting the boot configuration current, default, and next attributes of one particular boot configuration instance is an alternative to enumerating all available instances as shown in [Section 14.1](#).

Get a *BootConfigSetting* instance with the following parameters and syntax:

[INSTANCEID]: This is obtained from the enumeration in [Section 14.1](#), in which this example would use **IPL** as an *instanceID*

### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman get http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_BootConfigSetting
?InstanceID=[INSTANCEID]
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic

```

### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_BootConfigSetting>
  <n1:ElementName>BootSeq</n1:ElementName>
  <n1:InstanceID>IPL</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsCurrent>2</n1:IsCurrent>
  <n1:IsDefault>0</n1:IsDefault>
  <n1:IsNext>2</n1:IsNext>
</n1:DCIM_BootConfigSetting>

```

## 14.3 Listing the Boot Inventory-SourceSetting Class

Each Boot Configuration Representation contains an ordered list of boot sources, which indicate the logical devices to use during the boot process.

Enumerate the *BootSourceSetting* class with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE :

wsman enumerate [http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\\_BootSourceSetting](http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_BootSourceSetting)

-h \$IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443

-u \$USERNAME -p \$PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:DCIM_BootSourceSetting>
  <n1:BIOSBootString>Embedded SATA Port A Optical: SATA Optical Drive
  BootSeq</n1:BIOSBootString>
  <n1:BootString>Embedded SATA Port A Optical: SATA Optical Drive BootSeq</n1:BootString>
  <n1:CurrentAssignedSequence>0</n1:CurrentAssignedSequence>
  <n1:CurrentEnabledStatus>1</n1:CurrentEnabledStatus>
  <n1:ElementName>Embedded SATA Port A Optical: SATA Optical Drive
  BootSeq</n1:ElementName>
  <n1:FailThroughSupported>1</n1:FailThroughSupported>
  <n1:InstanceID>IPL:Optical.SATAEmbedded.A-
  1:eb8aeb15796fb85f8e1447f0cfb8a68e</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:PendingAssignedSequence>0</n1:PendingAssignedSequence>
  <n1:PendingEnabledStatus>1</n1:PendingEnabledStatus>
</n1:DCIM_BootSourceSetting>
```

The *ChangeBootOrderByInstanceID* method in **Section 14.4** will use the *InstanceID* field as input.

```
<n1:DCIM_BootSourceSetting>
  <n1:BIOSBootString>Embedded SATA Port A Optical: TSSTcorpDVD-ROM TS-L333A
  UefiBootSeq</n1:BIOSBootString>
  <n1:BootString>Embedded SATA Port A Optical: TSSTcorpDVD-ROM TS-L333A
  UefiBootSeq</n1:BootString>
  <n1:CurrentAssignedSequence>0</n1:CurrentAssignedSequence>
  <n1:CurrentEnabledStatus>1</n1:CurrentEnabledStatus>
  <n1:ElementName>Embedded SATA Port A Optical: TSSTcorpDVD-ROM TS-L333A
  UefiBootSeq</n1:ElementName>
  <n1:FailThroughSupported>1</n1:FailThroughSupported>
  <n1:InstanceID>UEFI:Optical.SATAEmbedded.A-
  1:0619f6756330eedb18cda74cc54f1bee</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:PendingAssignedSequence>0</n1:PendingAssignedSequence>
  <n1:PendingEnabledStatus>1</n1:PendingEnabledStatus>
</n1:DCIM_BootSourceSetting>
```

## 14.4 Changing the Boot Order by InstanceID-ChangeBootOrderByInstanceID()

The **ChangeBootOrderByInstanceID()** method is called to change the boot order of boot sources within a configuration. The method's input parameter, *source*, is an ordered array of *InstanceIDs* of *BootSourceSetting* instances.

The *CurrentAssignedSequence* attribute of each instance, from [Section 14.3](#), defines the instance's place in the zero based indexed boot sequence. Note: In order for the changes to be applied, the *CreateTargetedConfigJob()* method in [Section 17.7](#) must be executed.

Invoke *ChangeBootOrderByInstanceID()* with the following parameters and syntax:

**[INSTANCE ID]:** Obtained from the *BootSourceSetting* Class enumeration, this example uses the field *IPL*

**source:** Reference to the *InstanceID* attribute from [Section 14.3](#)

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a ChangeBootOrderByInstanceID http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_BootConfigSetting
?InstanceID=$INSTANCEID -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-J ChangeBootOrderByInstanceID.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file *ChangeBootOrderByInstanceID.xml* is shown below:

```
<p:ChangeBootOrderByInstanceID_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_BootConfigSetting">
  <p:source>IPL:Optical.SATAEmbedded.A-1:eb8aeb15796fb85f8e1447f0cfb8a68e</p:source>
  <p:source>UEFI:Disk.iDRACVirtual.1-2:1723</p:source>
  <p:source>UEFI:Disk.iDRACVirtual.1-2:1723</p:source>
  <p:source>UEFI:Disk.iDRACVirtual.1-3:1998</p:source>
  <p:source>UEFI:Disk.iDRACVirtual.1-4:1821</p:source>
</p:ChangeBootOrderByInstanceID_INPUT>
```

The *source* input is obtained from the *BootSourceSetting* inventory in [Section 14.3](#)

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:ChangeBootOrderByInstanceID_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message> The command was successful</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>BOOT001</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:ChangeBootOrderByInstanceID_OUTPUT>
```

## 14.5 Enable or Disable the Boot Source-ChangeBootSourceState()

The *ChangeBootSourceState()* method is called to change the enabled status of *BootSourceSetting* instances to *Disable* or *Enable*. The input parameter, *source*, is an array of *InstanceID* of *BootSourceSetting* instances. Enumerating the *BootSourceSetting* Class in [Section 14.3](#), displays the *CurrentEnabledStatus* field which provides the applicable status.

Note 1: In order for the changes to be applied, the *CreateTargetedConfigJob()* method in [Section 17.7](#) must be executed.

Note 2: BIOS does not support the setting of *EnabledState* for BCV devices.

Invoke *ChangeBootSourceState()* with the following parameters and syntax:

[INSTANCE ID]: Obtained from the *BootSourceSetting* Class enumeration, this example uses the field *IPL*

source: Reference to the *InstanceID* attribute from [Section 14.3](#)

EnabledState: State of boot source element

Disabled=0, Enabled=1

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a ChangeBootSourceState http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_BootConfigSetting
?InstanceID=$INSTANCEID -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J ChangeBootSourceState.xml
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file *ChangeBootSourceState.xml* is shown below:

```
<p:ChangeBootSourceState_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_BootConfigSetting">
  <p:EnabledState>0</p:EnabledState>
  <p:source>IPL:Optical.SATAEmbedded.A-1:eb8aeb15796fb85f8e1447f0cfb8a68e</p:source>
</p:ChangeBootSourceState_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:ChangeBootSourceState_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>The command was successful</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>BOOT001</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:ChangeBootSourceState_OUTPUT>
```

## 15 NIC/CNA Card Management

This feature provides the ability to get and set the Network Interface (NIC) Card or Converged Network Adapter (CNA) attributes that are configurable using NIC/CNA Option-ROM or NIC/CNA UEFI HII. The attributes include functionalities for the following:

- Partition and personality (CNA only)
- iSCSI boot and PXE boot that are part of the NIC/CNA firmware

The ability to configure CNAs has been added to the NIC profile that extends the management capabilities of the referencing profiles. The NICs/CNAs are modeled as views with collections of attributes where there is a view for each partition on the controller.

The NIC/CNA Inventory has these classes and views:

1. DCIM\_NICEnumeration, (see Section 15.1)

2. DCIM\_NICString (see Section 15.2)
3. DCIM\_NICInteger (see Section 15.3)
4. DCIM\_NICView (see Section 15.4)
5. DCIM\_NICCapabilities(see Section 15.5)
6. DCIM\_NICStatistics(see Section 15.6)

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

## 15.1 Listing the NIC/CNA Inventory-Enumeration Class

Enumerate the *NICEnumeration* class with the following parameters and syntax:

EXAMPLE - CNA:

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-  
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_NICEnumeration  
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443  
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

OUTPUT - CNA: For SAMPLE PORT 1 / PARTITION 1 (all attributes on all partitions are enumerated)

```
<n1:DCIM_NICEnumeration>  
  <n1:AttributeName>IscsiViaDHCP</n1:AttributeName>  
  <n1:CurrentValue>Enabled</n1:CurrentValue>  
  <n1:DefaultValue xsi:nil="true"/>  
  <n1:FQDD>NIC.Embedded.1-1</n1:FQDD>  
  <n1:InstanceID>NIC.Embedded.1-1:IscsiViaDHCP</n1:InstanceID>  
  <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>  
  <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>  
  <n1:PossibleValues>Disabled</n1:PossibleValues>  
  <n1:PossibleValues>Enabled</n1:PossibleValues>  
</n1:DCIM_NICEnumeration>
```

```
<n1:DCIM_NICEnumeration>  
  <n1:AttributeName>ChapAuthEnable</n1:AttributeName>  
  <n1:CurrentValue>Disabled</n1:CurrentValue>  
  <n1:DefaultValue xsi:nil="true"/>  
  <n1:FQDD>NIC.Embedded.1-1</n1:FQDD>  
  <n1:InstanceID>NIC.Embedded.1-1:ChapAuthEnable  
</n1:InstanceID>  
  <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>  
  <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>  
  <n1:PossibleValues>Disabled</n1:PossibleValues>
```



```

    <n1:PossibleValues>Enabled</n1:PossibleValues>
  </n1:DCIM_NICEnumeration>

  <n1:DCIM_NICEnumeration>
    <n1:AttributeName>IscsiTgtBoot</n1:AttributeName>
    <n1:CurrentValue>Enabled</n1:CurrentValue>
    <n1:DefaultValue xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:FQDD>NIC.Embedded.3-1</n1:FQDD>
    <n1:InstanceID>NIC.Embedded.3-1:IscsiTgtBoot</n1:InstanceID>
    <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
    <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:PossibleValues>Disabled</n1:PossibleValues>
    <n1:PossibleValues>Enabled</n1:PossibleValues>
    <n1:PossibleValues>One Time Disabled</n1:PossibleValues>
  </n1:DCIM_NICEnumeration>

  <n1:DCIM_NICEnumeration>
    <n1:AttributeName>TcpTimestmp</n1:AttributeName>
    <n1:CurrentValue>Disabled</n1:CurrentValue>
    <n1:DefaultValue xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:FQDD>NIC.Embedded.3-1</n1:FQDD>
    <n1:InstanceID>NIC.Embedded.3-1:TcpTimestmp</n1:InstanceID>
    <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
    <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:PossibleValues>Disabled</n1:PossibleValues>
    <n1:PossibleValues>Enabled</n1:PossibleValues>
  </n1:DCIM_NICEnumeration>

```

## 15.2 Listing the NIC/CNA Inventory-String Class

Enumerate *DCIM\_NICString* class with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_NICString
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic

```

### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_NICString>
  <n1:AttributeName>ChipMdl</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>BCM5709 C0</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:FQDD>NIC.Embedded.1-1</n1:FQDD>

```

```

    <n1:InstanceID>NIC.Embedded.1-1:ChipMdl</n1:InstanceID>
    <n1:IsReadOnly>true</n1:IsReadOnly>
    <n1:MaxLength>0</n1:MaxLength>
    <n1:MinLength>0</n1:MinLength>
    <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  </n1:DCIM_NICString>

  <n1:DCIM_NICString>
    <n1:AttributeName>MacAddr</n1:AttributeName>
    <n1:CurrentValue>00:22:19:59:B2:1F</n1:CurrentValue>
    <n1:DefaultValue xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:FQDD>NIC.Embedded.1-1</n1:FQDD>
    <n1:InstanceID>NIC.Embedded.1-1:MacAddr</n1:InstanceID>
    <n1:IsReadOnly>true</n1:IsReadOnly>
    <n1:MaxLength>0</n1:MaxLength>
    <n1:MinLength>0</n1:MinLength>
    <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  </n1:DCIM_NICString>

  <n1:DCIM_NICString>
    <n1:AttributeName>VirtlscsiMacAddr</n1:AttributeName>
    <n1:CurrentValue>00:22:19:59:B2:20</n1:CurrentValue>
    <n1:DefaultValue xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:FQDD>NIC.Embedded.1-1</n1:FQDD>
    <n1:InstanceID>NIC.Embedded.1-1:VirtlscsiMacAddr
    </n1:InstanceID>
    <n1:IsReadOnly>true</n1:IsReadOnly>
    <n1:MaxLength>0</n1:MaxLength>
    <n1:MinLength>0</n1:MinLength>
    <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  </n1:DCIM_NICString>

  <n1:DCIM_NICString>
    <n1:AttributeName>FirstTgtIpAddress</n1:AttributeName>
    <n1:CurrentValue>0.0.0.0</n1:CurrentValue>
    <n1:DefaultValue xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:FQDD>NIC.Embedded.1-1</n1:FQDD>
    <n1:InstanceID>NIC.Embedded.1-1:FirstTgtIpAddress
    </n1:InstanceID>
    <n1:IsReadOnly>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
    <n1:MaxLength>39</n1:MaxLength>
    <n1:MinLength>2</n1:MinLength>

```

```

    <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  </n1:DCIM_NICString>
  .
  .
  .

```

### 15.3 Listing the CNA Inventory-Integer Class

Enumerate the *DCIM\_NICInteger* class with the following parameters and syntax:

#### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_NICInteger
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic

```

#### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_NICInteger>
  <n1:AttributeName>BlnkLeds</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>0</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:FQDD>NIC.Embedded.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>NIC.Embedded.1-1:BlnkLeds</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:LowerBound>0</n1:LowerBound>
  <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:UpperBound>15</n1:UpperBound>
</n1:DCIM_NICInteger>

<n1:DCIM_NICInteger>
  <n1:AttributeName>LunBusyRetryCnt</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>0</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:FQDD>NIC.Embedded.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>NIC.Embedded.1-1:LunBusyRetryCnt
</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:LowerBound>0</n1:LowerBound>
  <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:UpperBound>60</n1:UpperBound>
</n1:DCIM_NICInteger>

<n1:DCIM_NICInteger>

```

```

    <n1:AttributeName>FirstTgtTcpPort</n1:AttributeName>
    <n1:CurrentValue>3260</n1:CurrentValue>
    <n1:DefaultValue xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:FQDD>NIC.Embedded.1-1</n1:FQDD>
    <n1:InstanceID>NIC.Embedded.1-1:FirstTgtTcpPort
  </n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:LowerBound>1</n1:LowerBound>
  <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:UpperBound>65535</n1:UpperBound>
</n1:DCIM_NICInteger>

<n1:DCIM_NICInteger>
  <n1:AttributeName>FirstTgtBootLun</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>0</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:FQDD>NIC.Embedded.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>NIC.Embedded.1-1:FirstTgtBootLun
</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:LowerBound>0</n1:LowerBound>
  <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:UpperBound>255</n1:UpperBound>
</n1:DCIM_NICInteger>
.
.

```

## 15.4 Listing the CNA Inventory-NICView Class

Enumerate the *DCIM\_NICView* class with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_NICView
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic

```

OUTPUT FOR FIRST PORT (NICView will return all ports and partitions):

```

<n1:DCIM_NICView>
  <n1:BusNumber>1</n1:BusNumber>
  <n1:CurrentMACAddress>00:22:19:59:B2:1F
</n1:CurrentMACAddress>
  <n1:DataBusWidth>2</n1:DataBusWidth>

```

```

<n1:DeviceNumber>0</n1:DeviceNumber>
<n1:FQDD>NIC.Embedded.1-1</n1:FQDD>
<n1:FunctionNumber>0</n1:FunctionNumber>
<n1:InstanceID>NIC.Embedded.1-1</n1:InstanceID>
<n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>20110113164831.000000+000
</n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>
<n1:LastUpdateTime>20110112171136.000000+000
</n1:LastUpdateTime>
<n1:PCIDeviceID>1639</n1:PCIDeviceID>
<n1:PCISubDeviceID>0236</n1:PCISubDeviceID>
<n1:PCISubVendorID>1028</n1:PCISubVendorID>
<n1:PCIVendorID>14E4</n1:PCIVendorID>
<n1:PermanentMACAddress>00:22:19:59:B2:1F
</n1:PermanentMACAddress>
<n1:PermanentiSCSIMACAddress>00:22:19:59:B2:20
</n1:PermanentiSCSIMACAddress>
<n1:ProductName>Broadcom NetXtreme II Gigabit Ethernet -
00:22:19:59:B2:1F</n1:ProductName>
<n1:SlotLength>2</n1:SlotLength>
<n1:SlotType>2</n1:SlotType>
</n1:DCIM_NICView>

<n1:DCIM_NICView>
  <n1:BusNumber>2</n1:BusNumber>
  <n1:CurrentMACAddress>00:22:19:59:B2:25
  </n1:CurrentMACAddress>
  <n1>DataBusWidth>2</n1>DataBusWidth>
  <n1:DeviceNumber>0</n1:DeviceNumber>
  <n1:FQDD>NIC.Embedded.4-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:FunctionNumber>1</n1:FunctionNumber>
  <n1:InstanceID>NIC.Embedded.4-1</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>20110113164831.000000+000
  </n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>
  <n1:LastUpdateTime>20110112152021.000000+000
  </n1:LastUpdateTime>
  <n1:PCIDeviceID>1639</n1:PCIDeviceID>
  <n1:PCISubDeviceID>0236</n1:PCISubDeviceID>
  <n1:PCISubVendorID>1028</n1:PCISubVendorID>
  <n1:PCIVendorID>14E4</n1:PCIVendorID>
  <n1:PermanentMACAddress>00:22:19:59:B2:25
  </n1:PermanentMACAddress>
  <n1:PermanentiSCSIMACAddress>00:22:19:59:B2:26
  </n1:PermanentiSCSIMACAddress>

```

```

    <n1:ProductName>Broadcom NetXtreme II Gigabit Ethernet -
    00:22:19:59:B2:25</n1:ProductName>
    <n1:SlotLength>2</n1:SlotLength>
    <n1:SlotType>2</n1:SlotType>
  </n1:DCIM_NICView>

```

## 15.5 Listing the CNA Inventory-NICCapabilities Class

Enumerate the *DCIM\_NICCapabilities* class with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE :

```

winrm e http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_NICCapabilities
-u:[USER] -p:[PASSWORD]
-r:https://[IPADDRESS]/wsman -SkipCNcheck -SkipCAcheck
-encoding:utf-8 -a:basic

```

### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_NICCapabilities>
  <n1:BPESupport>3</n1:BPESupport>
  <n1:CongestionNotification>3</n1:CongestionNotification>
  <n1:DCBExchangeProtocol>3</n1:DCBExchangeProtocol>
  <n1:ETS>3</n1:ETS>
  <n1:EVBModesSupport>3</n1:EVBModesSupport>
  <n1:EnergyEfficientEthernet>2</n1:EnergyEfficientEthernet>
  <n1:FCoEBootSupport>3</n1:FCoEBootSupport>
  <n1:FCoEMaxIOsPerSession>0</n1:FCoEMaxIOsPerSession>
  <n1:FCoEMaxNPiVPerPort>0</n1:FCoEMaxNPiVPerPort>
  <n1:FCoEMaxNumberExchanges>0</n1:FCoEMaxNumberExchanges>
  <n1:FCoEMaxNumberLogins>0</n1:FCoEMaxNumberLogins>
  <n1:FCoEMaxNumberOfCTargets>0</n1:FCoEMaxNumberOfCTargets>
    <n1:FCoEMaxNumberOutStandingCommands>0</n1:FCoEMaxNumberOutStandingCommands>
  <n1:FCoEOffloadSupport>3</n1:FCoEOffloadSupport>
  <n1:FQDD>NIC.Embedded.1-1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:FeatureLicensingSupport>3</n1:FeatureLicensingSupport>
  <n1:FlexAddressingSupport>2</n1:FlexAddressingSupport>
  <n1:IPSecOffloadSupport>3</n1:IPSecOffloadSupport>
  <n1:InstanceID>NIC.Embedded.1-1-1</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:MACSecSupport>3</n1:MACSecSupport>
  <n1:NWManagementPassThrough>2</n1:NWManagementPassThrough>
  <n1:NicPartitioningSupport>3</n1:NicPartitioningSupport>
  <n1:OSBMCMManagementPassThrough>2</n1:OSBMCMManagementPassThrough>
  <n1:OnChipThermalSensor>2</n1:OnChipThermalSensor>

```

```

    <n1:OpenFlowSupport>3</n1:OpenFlowSupport>
    <n1:PXEBootSupport>2</n1:PXEBootSupport>
    <n1:PartitionWOLSupport>3</n1:PartitionWOLSupport>
    <n1:PriorityFlowControl>3</n1:PriorityFlowControl>
    <n1:RDMASupport>3</n1:RDMASupport>
    <n1:RXFlowControl>3</n1:RXFlowControl>
    <n1:RemotePHY>3</n1:RemotePHY>
    <n1:TCPChimneySupport>3</n1:TCPChimneySupport>
    <n1:TXBandwidthControlMaximum>3</n1:TXBandwidthControlMaximum>
    <n1:TXBandwidthControlMinimum>3</n1:TXBandwidthControlMinimum>
    <n1:TXFlowControl>3</n1:TXFlowControl>
    <n1:VEBVEPAMultiChannel>3</n1:VEBVEPAMultiChannel>
    <n1:VEBVEPASingleChannel>3</n1:VEBVEPASingleChannel>
    <n1:VFSRIOVSupport>3</n1:VFSRIOVSupport>
    <n1:VirtualLinkControl>3</n1:VirtualLinkControl>
    <n1:WOLSupport>2</n1:WOLSupport>
    <n1:iSCSIBootSupport>2</n1:iSCSIBootSupport>
    <n1:iSCSIOffloadSupport>3</n1:iSCSIOffloadSupport>
    <n1:uEFISupport>2</n1:uEFISupport>
  </n1:DCIM_NICCapabilities>

```

## 15.6 Listing the CNA Inventory- NICStatistics Class

Enumerate the *DCIM\_NICStatistics* class with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE :

```

winrm e http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_NICCapabilities
-u:[USER] -p:[PASSWORD]
-r:https://[IPADDRESS]/wsman -SkipCNcheck -SkipCAcheck
-encoding:utf-8 -a:basic

```

### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_NICStatistics>
  <n1:DiscardedPkts>0</n1:DiscardedPkts>
  <n1:FCCRRErrorCount xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:FCOELinkFailures xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:FCOEPktRxCount xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:FCOEPktTxCount xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:FCOERxPktDroppedCount xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:FQDD>NIC.Embedded.1-1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>NIC.Embedded.1-1-1</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:LinkStatus>3</n1:LinkStatus>
  <n1:OSDriverState>3</n1:OSDriverState>

```

```

    <n1:PartitionLinkStatus xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:PartitionOSDriverState xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:RxBroadcast>0</n1:RxBroadcast>
    <n1:RxBytes xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:RxErrorPktAlignmentErrors>0</n1:RxErrorPktAlignmentErrors>
    <n1:RxErrorPktFCSErrors>0</n1:RxErrorPktFCSErrors>
    <n1:RxFalseCarrierDetection xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:RxJabberPkt xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:RxMutlicast>0</n1:RxMutlicast>
    <n1:RxPauseXOFFFrames>0</n1:RxPauseXOFFFrames>
    <n1:RxPauseXONFrames>0</n1:RxPauseXONFrames>
    <n1:RxRuntPkt xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:RxUnicast>0</n1:RxUnicast>
    <n1:StartStatisticTime>20111220013344.000000+000</n1:StartStatisticTime>
    <n1:StatisticTime>20111220085056.000000+000</n1:StatisticTime>
    <n1:TxBroadcast>0</n1:TxBroadcast>
    <n1:TxBytes xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:TxErrorPktExcessiveCollision xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:TxErrorPktLateCollision xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:TxErrorPktMultipleCollision xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:TxErrorPktSingleCollision xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:TxMutlicast>0</n1:TxMutlicast>
    <n1:TxPauseXOFFFrames>0</n1:TxPauseXOFFFrames>
    <n1:TxPauseXONFrames>0</n1:TxPauseXONFrames>
    <n1:TxUnicast>0</n1:TxUnicast>
  </n1:DCIM_NICStatistics>

```

## 15.7 Applying the Pending Values for CNA-CreateTargetedConfigJob()

The `CreateTargetedConfigJob()` method is called to apply the pending values created using the `SetAttribute()` and `SetAttributes()` methods. The system automatically reboots depending on the *ScheduledStartTime* selected. Use the `CreateTargetedConfigJob()` *jobID* output to get the status (see [Section 10.0](#)).

Invoke `CreateTargetedConfigJob()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**Target:** This parameter is the FQDD, which is found by enumerating the CNA attributes in [Section 15.1](#).

**RebootJobType:** There are three options for rebooting the system.

- 1 = PowerCycle
- 2 = Graceful Reboot without forced shutdown
- 3 = Graceful reboot with forced shutdown



Note: When a user does not want to set a reboot type while creating a target job, users should comment out the *RebootJobType* in the input xml. User should not enter “0” or give no parameter in the input xml.

ScheduledStartTime & UntilTime: See [Section 3.2.4](#)

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a CreateTargetedConfigJob http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_NICService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,CreationClassName=DCIM_NICService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:NICService
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J CreateTargetedConfigJob_NIC.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **CreateTargetedConfigJob\_CNA.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:CreateTargetedConfigJob_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_NICService">
  <p:Target>NIC.Integrated.1-1-1</p:Target>
  <p:RebootJobType>1</p:RebootJobType>
  <p:ScheduledStartTime>TIME_NOW</p:ScheduledStartTime>
  <p:UntilTime>2011111111111111</p:UntilTime>
</p:CreateTargetedConfigJob_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

When this method is executed, a **jobid** or an error message is returned. The status of this *jobid* can be checked within the job control provider in [Section 10](#).

#### CreateTargetedConfigJob\_OUTPUT

##### Job

Address = <http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous>

##### ReferenceParameters

ResourceURI = [http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/DCIM\\_LifecycleJob](http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob)

##### SelectorSet

Selector: InstanceID = **JID\_001269609760**, \_\_cimnamespace = root/dcim

ReturnValue = 4096

## 15.8 Deleting the Pending Values for CNA-DeletePendingConfiguration()

The **DeletePendingConfiguration()** method cancels the pending configuration changes made before the configuration job is created using the **CreateTargetedConfigJob()** method. This method only operates on the pending changes before running the **CreateTargetedConfigJob()** method. After the

configuration job is created, to cancel the pending changes, call the `DeleteJobQueue()` method in the Job Control profile.

Invoke the `DeletePendingConfiguration()` method with the following parameters and syntax:

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a DeletePendingConfiguration http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_NICService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_NICService,
SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:NICService
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J DeletePendingConfiguration_NIC.xml
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `DeletePendingConfiguration_CNA.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:DeletePendingConfiguration_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_NICService">
  <p:Target>NIC.Integrated.1-1-1</p:Target>
</p:DeletePendingConfiguration_INPUT>
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:DeletePendingConfiguration_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message> The command was successful</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>NIC001</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:DeletePendingConfiguration_OUTPUT>
```

## 15.9 Getting the CNA Enumeration Instance

Use the following example to get an instance of the `DCIM_NICEnumeration` class.

Get a `DCIM_NICEnumeration` class instance from the first port and first partition with the following parameters and syntax:

**[INSTANCEID]:** This is obtained from the enumeration in [Section 15.1](#), in which this example would use `NIC.Embedded.1-1:` as an *InstanceID*.

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman get http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_NICEnumeration
?InstanceID=[INSTANCEID] -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:DCIM_NICEnumeration>
```

```

<n1:AttributeName>LegacyBootProto</n1:AttributeName>
<n1:CurrentValue>iSCSI</n1:CurrentValue>
<n1:DefaultValue xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:FQDD>NIC.Embedded.1-1</n1:FQDD>
<n1:InstanceID>NIC.Embedded.1-1:LegacyBootProto</n1:InstanceID>
<n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
<n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:PossibleValues>PXE</n1:PossibleValues>
<n1:PossibleValues>iSCSI</n1:PossibleValues>
<n1:PossibleValues>NONE</n1:PossibleValues>
<n1:PossibleValues>PXE</n1:PossibleValues>
<n1:PossibleValues>NONE</n1:PossibleValues>
</n1:DCIM_NICEnumeration>

```

### 15.10 Setting the *IscsiOffloadMode* Attribute

The **SetAttribute()** method is used to set or change the value of a CNA attribute. Enable the *NICMode*, *IscsiOffloadMode*, and *FcoeOffloadMode* personality attributes to enable the corresponding personalities: NIC, iSCSI, and FCOE.

For Broadcom CNA cards, the partitions on each port can be set to any personality. *NICMode* can always be enabled or disabled for any of the given partitions. For the *IscsiOffloadMode* and *FcoeOffloadMode* personalities, up to two personalities can be enabled on each port.

For the Qlogic CNA cards, partition three can be set to either *NICMode* or *IscsiOffloadMode*. Partition four can be set to either *NICMode* or *FcoeOffloadMode*.

Invoke the **SetAttribute()** method with the following parameters (from [Section 15.1](#)) and syntax:

**Target:** FQDD attained through *DCIM\_NICEnumeration*

**AttributeName:** Attained from *AttributeName* field

**AttributeValue:** A new value to assign to the specified *NICAttribute*. If this value is valid, it is applied to the *PendingValue* property or the *Currentvalue* property of the specified *NICAttribute*. Possible choices are attained from *PossibleValues* field, such as:

Possible values: Disabled, Enabled

#### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman invoke -a SetAttribute http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_NICService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_NICService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:NICService

```

```
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J SetAttribute_CNA_IscsiOffloadMode.xml
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

The information in the input file `SetAttribute_NIC.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:SetAttributes_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_NICService">
  <p:Target>NIC.Integrated.1-1-1</p:Target>
  <p:AttributeName>IscsiOffloadMode</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Enabled</p:AttributeValue>
</p:SetAttributes_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>The command was successful</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>NIC001</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:RebootRequired>Yes</n1:RebootRequired >
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
  <n1:SetResult>Set PendingValue</n1:SetResult >
</n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
```

## 15.11 Setting the MaxBandwidth Attribute

The `SetAttribute()` method is used to set or change the value of a CNA attribute.

The `MinBandwidth` and `MaxBandwidth` attributes control the bandwidth allocations for a given CNA partition. The values are displayed in percentage.

For Broadcom CNA cards, the `MinBandwidth` attribute values for a given port must always add up to either 0 or 100. `MaxBandwidth` is a value of 100 or less for any given partition.

For the Qlogic CNA cards, the `MinBandwidth` attribute values for a given port must add up to 100 or less. `MaxBandwidth` again is a value of 100 or less for any given partition.

Invoke `SetAttribute()` with the following parameters(from [Section 15.1](#)) and syntax:

**Target:** FQDD attained through `DCIM_NICInteger`

**AttributeName:** Attained from `AttributeName` field

**AttributeValue:** A new value to assign to the specified `NICAttribute`. If this value is valid, it is applied to the `PendingValue` property or the `Currentvalue` property of the specified `NICAttribute`. Range of choices is attained from the `LowerBound` and `UpperBound` fields:

```
LowerBound = 0
UpperBound = 100
```

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a SetAttribute http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_NICService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,CreationClassName=DCIM_NICService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:NICService
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J SetAttribute_CNA_MaxBandwidth.xml
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **SetAttribute\_NIC.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:SetAttributes_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_NICService">
  <p:Target>NIC.Integrated.1-1-2</p:Target>
  <p:AttributeName>MaxBandwidth</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>75</p:AttributeValue>
</p:SetAttributes_INPUT>
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>The command was successful</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>NIC001</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:RebootRequired>Yes</n1:RebootRequired >
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
  <n1:SetResult>Set PendingValue</n1:SetResult >
</n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
```

## 15.12 Setting the VirtMacAddr Attribute

The **SetAttribute()** method is used to set or change the value of a CNA attribute. The I/O identity string attributes: (VirtMacAddr, VirtIscsiMacAddr, VirtFIPMacAddr, VirtWWN, and VirtWWPN) display a unique behavior. After setting them to a non-default value, the attribute values are retained until there is AC power supply. If the AC power supply is disconnected, the attributes revert to their default values.

Invoke the **SetAttribute()** method with the following parameters and syntax:

**Target:** FQDD attained through *DCIM\_NICString*

**AttributeName:** Attained from *AttributeName* field

**AttributeValue:** A new value to assign to the specified *NICAttribute*. If this value is valid, it is applied to the *PendingValue* property or the *Currentvalue* property of the specified *NICAttribute*. The range of acceptable strings is present in the *MinLength* and *MaxLength* fields.

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a SetAttribute http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_NICService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,CreationClassName=DCIM_NICService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:NICService
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J SetAttribute_CNA_VirtMacAddr.xml
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `SetAttribute_NIC.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:SetAttributes_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_NICService">
  <p:Target>NIC.Integrated.1-1-2</p:Target>
  <p:AttributeName>VirtMacAddr</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>11:22:33:44:55:66</p:AttributeValue>
</p:SetAttributes_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
SetAttribute_OUTPUT
<n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>The command was successful</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>NIC001</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:RebootRequired>Yes</n1:RebootRequired >
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
  <n1:SetResult>Set PendingValue</n1:SetResult >
</n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
```

### 15.13 Setting the *LegacyBootProto* Attribute

The `SetAttribute()` method is used to set or change the value of a NIC attribute.

**WARNING:** The local BIOS setting always overwrites the *LegacyBootProto* option. This option is only applied in the BIOS setup. By setting this attribute remotely, it appears that the value is set, but it really did not because the local BIOS setting overrides it. Running a ‘get’ on the attribute remotely displays a different current value.

Invoke `SetAttribute()` with the following parameters(from [Section 15.1](#)) and syntax:

**Target:** FQDD attained through *DCIM\_NICEnumeration*

**AttributeName:** Attained from *AttributeName* field

**AttributeValue:** A new value to assign to the specified *NICAttribute*. If this value is valid, it will be applied to the *PendingValue* property or the *Currentvalue* property of the specified *NICAttribute*. Possible choices are attained from *PossibleValues* field, such as:

Possible values: PXE, iSCSI, NONE

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a SetAttribute http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_NICService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,CreationClassName=DCIM_NICService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:NICService
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J SetAttribute_NIC_LegacyBootProto.xml
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **SetAttribute\_NIC.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:SetAttributes_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_NICService">
  <p:Target>NIC.Embedded.1-1</p:Target>
  <p:AttributeName>LegacyBootProto</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>PXE</p:AttributeValue>
</p:SetAttributes_INPUT>
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>The command was successful</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>NIC001</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:RebootRequired>Yes</n1:RebootRequired >
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
  <n1:SetResult>Set PendingValue</n1:SetResult >
</n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
```

## 15.14 Setting CNA LAN Modes

The **SetAttributes()** method is used to set or change the values of a group of NIC attributes.

Invoke **SetAttributes()** with the following parameters (from [Section 15.1](#)) and syntax:

**Target:** FQDD attained through *DCIM\_NICEnumeration*

**AttributeName:** Attained from *AttributeName* field

**AttributeValue:** A new value to assign to the specified *NICAttribute*. If this value is valid, it will be applied to the *PendingValue* property or the *Currentvalue* property of the specified *NICAttribute*. Possible choices are attained from *PossibleValues* field.

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a SetAttributes http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_NICService?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,CreationClassName=DCIM_NICService,SystemName=D
```

```
CIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:NICService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443 -u
$USERNAME -p $
PASSWORD -J SetAttributes_NIC_LAN_Modes.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `SetAttributes_NIC.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:SetAttributes_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_NICService">
  <p:Target>NIC.Embedded.1-1</p:Target>
  <p:AttributeName>LegacyBootProto</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>PXE</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>LnkSpeed</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>10Mbps Half</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>WakeOnLan</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Disabled</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>VLanMode</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Enabled</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>IscsiTgtBoot</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>One Time Disabled</p:AttributeValue>
</p:SetAttributes_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>The command was successful</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>NIC001</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:RebootRequired>Yes</n1:RebootRequired >
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
  <n1:SetResult>Set PendingValue</n1:SetResult >
</n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
```

## 15.15 Setting the iSCSI Boot Target

The `SetAttributes()` method is used to set or change the values of the iSCSI boot target attributes.

Invoke the `SetAttributes()` method with the following parameters (from [15.1](#)) and syntax:

**Target:** FQDD attained through *DCIM\_NICEnumeration*

**AttributeName:** Attained from *AttributeName* field

**AttributeValue:** A new value to assign to the specified *NICAttribute*. If this value is valid, it is applied to the *PendingValue* property or the *Currentvalue* property of the specified *NICAttribute*. Possible choices are attained from *PossibleValues* field, such as:

Possible values: Disabled, Enabled

#### EXAMPLE:



```
wsman invoke -a SetAttributes http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_NICService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_NICService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:NICService
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J SetAttributes_iSCSI_BootTarget.xml
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

The information in the input file `SetAttribute_iSCSI_BootTarget.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:SetAttributes_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_NICService">
  <p:Target>NIC.Integrated.1-1-1</p:Target>
  <p:AttributeName>BootToTarget</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Enabled</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>IscsiInitiatorIpAddr</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>10.10.10.10</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>IscsiInitiatorSubnet</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>255.255.255.0</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>IscsiInitiatorGateway</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>10.10.10.1</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>IscsiInitiatorPrimDns</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>10.10.10.2</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>IscsiInitiatorSecDns</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>10.10.10.3</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>IscsiInitiatorName</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>testname</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>IscsiInitiatorChapId</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>testid</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>IscsiInitiatorChapPwd</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>testpassword</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>FirstTgtIpAddress</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>2.2.2.2</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>FirstTgtIscsiName</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>tgtiscsitest</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>FirstTgtChapId</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>firsttestID</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>FirstTgtChapPwd</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>testpassword2</p:AttributeValue>
</p:SetAttributes_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
```

```

<n1:Message>The command was successful</n1:Message>
<n1:MessageID>NIC001</n1:MessageID>
<n1:RebootRequired>Yes</n1:RebootRequired >
<n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
<n1:SetResult>Set PendingValue</n1:SetResult >
</n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>

```

## 15.16 Setting the FCoE Boot Target

The `SetAttributes()` method is used to set or change the values of the FCoE boot target attributes.

Invoke the `SetAttributes()` method with the following parameters (from [15.1](#)) and syntax:

**Target:** FQDD attained through *DCIM\_NICEnumeration*

**AttributeName:** Attained from *AttributeName* field

**AttributeValue:** A new value to assign to the specified *NICAttribute*. If this value is valid, it is applied to the *PendingValue* property or the *Currentvalue* property of the specified *NICAttribute*. Possible choices are attained from *PossibleValues* field, such as:

Possible values: Disabled, Enabled

### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman invoke -a SetAttributes http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_NIC
Service?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,CreationClassName=DCIM_NICService,Syst
emName=D
CIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:NICService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443 -u
$USERNAME -p $
PASSWORD -J SetAttributes_FCoE_BootTarget.xml -j utf-8 -y basic

```

The information in the input file `SetAttributes_FCoE_BootTarget.xml` is shown below:

```

<p:SetAttributes_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_NICService">
  <p:Target>NIC.Integrated.1-1-1</p:Target>
  <p:AttributeName>ConnectFirstFCoETarget</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Enabled</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>FirstFCoEWWPNTarget</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue> 20:00:00:10:18:88:C0:03</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>FirstFCoEBootTargetLUN</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>33</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>FirstFCoEFCVLANID</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>34</p:AttributeValue>
</p:SetAttributes_INPUT>

```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>The command was successful</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>NIC001</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:RebootRequired>Yes</n1:RebootRequired >
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
  <n1:SetResult>Set PendingValue</n1:SetResult >
</n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
```

## 16 RAID Storage Management

The remote RAID configuration allows users to remotely query and configure the Hardware RAID of the system. The RAID profile extends the management capabilities of referencing profiles by adding the capability to represent the configuration of RAID storage. The RAID storage is modeled as collections of attributes where there are collections for the storage adaptors, physical disks, logical disks, end enclosures and parent-child relationships between the collections. Additionally, there is a configuration service that contains all the methods used to configure the RAID storage.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

The RAID Inventory contains the following attributes:

*DCIM\_RAIDEnumeration* ([16.1](#))

*DCIM\_RAIDInteger* ([16.3](#))

*DCIM\_RAIDString* ([16.5](#))

*DCIM\_ControllerView* ([16.7](#))

*DCIM\_PhysicalDiskView* ([16.9](#))

*DCIM\_VirtualDiskView* ([16.10](#))

*DCIM\_EnclosureView* ([16.11](#))

### 16.1 Listing the RAID Inventory-Enumeration Class

The RAID Inventory has these attributes: *DCIM\_RAIDEnumeration* (this section), *DCIM\_RAIDInteger* ([Section 16.3](#)), and *DCIM\_RAIDString* (see [Section 16.5](#)).

Enumerate the *DCIM\_RAIDEnumeration* class to display all the RAID controllers and virtual disk attributes in a system.

Enumerate the *DCIM\_RAIDEnumeration* class with the following parameters and syntax:

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_RAIDEnumeration
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:DCIM_RAIDEnumeration>
  <n1:AttributeName>RAIDSupportedDiskProt</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>SAS</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:CurrentValue>SATA</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:FQDD>RAID.Integrated.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>RAID.Integrated.1-1:RAIDSupportedDiskProt
</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>true</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:PendingValue/>
  <n1:PossibleValues>SAS</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>SATA</n1:PossibleValues>
</n1:DCIM_RAIDEnumeration>
```

The 'get' instance method in section 16.2 uses this *InstanceID* as input.

```
<n1:DCIM_RAIDEnumeration>
  <n1:AttributeName>
    RAIDloadBalancedMode
  </n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>Disabled</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:FQDD>RAID.Integrated.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>RAID.Integrated.1-1:RAIDloadBalancedMode
</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:PendingValue/>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Automatic</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Disabled</n1:PossibleValues>
</n1:DCIM_RAIDEnumeration>
```

The 'set attribute' method in section 16.19.1 uses the *FQDD*, *AttributeName*, and *PossibleValues* fields as input.

```
<n1:DCIM_RAIDEnumeration>
  <n1:AttributeName>
    RAIDBatteryLearnMode
  </n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>
    Warn only
  </n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:FQDD>RAID.Integrated.1-1</n1:FQDD>
```

```

    <n1:InstanceID>RAID.Integrated.1-1:RAIDBatteryLearnMode
  </n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:PendingValue/>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Automatic</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Warn only</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Disabled</n1:PossibleValues>
</n1:DCIM_RAIDEnumeration>

<n1:DCIM_RAIDEnumeration>
  <n1:AttributeName>
    RAIDdefaultWritePolicy
  </n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>
    WriteBack</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:FQDD>
    Disk.Virtual.1:RAID.Integrated.1-1
  </n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>Disk.Virtual.1:RAID.Integrated.1-1:RAIDdefaultWritePolicy</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:PendingValue/>
  <n1:PossibleValues>WriteThrough</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>WriteBack</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>WriteBackForce</n1:PossibleValues>
</n1:DCIM_RAIDEnumeration>

```

The 'set attributes' method in section 16.19.2 uses the *FQDD*, *AttributeName*, and *PossibleValues* fields as input.

## 16.2 Getting a RAID Enumeration Instance

Use the following example to get an instance of the *DCIM\_RAIDEnumeration* class instead of all the instances as shown in [Section 16.1](#).

Get a *RAIDEnumeration* instance with the following parameters and syntax:

**[INSTANCEID]:** This is obtained from the enumeration in [Section 16.1](#), which shows an example using *RAID.Integrated.1-1:RAIDloadBalancedMode* as an *instanceID*.

### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman get http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDEnumeration
?InstanceID=[INSTANCEID] -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic

```

### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_RAIDEnumeration>
  <n1:AttributeName>RAIDloadBalancedMode</n1:AttributeName>

```

```

<n1:CurrentValue>Disabled</n1:CurrentValue>
<n1:FQDD>RAID.Integrated.1-1</n1:FQDD>
<n1:InstanceID>RAID.Integrated.1-1:RAIDloadBalancedMode
</n1:InstanceID>
<n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
<n1:PendingValue/>
<n1:PossibleValues>Automatic</n1:PossibleValues>
<n1:PossibleValues>Disabled</n1:PossibleValues>
</n1:DCIM_RAIDEnumeration

```

### 16.3 Listing the RAID Inventory-Integer Class

The RAID Inventory has these attributes: DCIM\_RAIDEnumeration (see [Section 16.1](#)), DCIM\_RAIDInteger (this section), and DCIM\_RAIDString (see [Section 16.5](#)).

Enumerate the *DCIM\_RAIDInteger* class to display all the RAID controller attributes in a system.

Enumerate *RAIDInteger* with the following parameters and syntax:

#### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_RAIDInteger
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic

```

#### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_RAIDInteger>
  <n1:AttributeName>RAIDmaxPDsInSpan</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>32</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:FQDD>RAID.Integrated.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>RAID.Integrated.1-1:RAIDmaxPDsInSpan
  </n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>true</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:LowerBound>0</n1:LowerBound>
  <n1:PendingValue/>
  <n1:UpperBound>0</n1:UpperBound>
</n1:DCIM_RAIDInteger>

<n1:DCIM_RAIDInteger>
  <n1:AttributeName>RAIDmaxSpansInVD</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>8</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:FQDD>RAID.Integrated.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>RAID.Integrated.1-1:RAIDmaxSpansInVD
  </n1:InstanceID>

```

```

    <n1:IsReadOnly>true</n1:IsReadOnly>
    <n1:LowerBound>0</n1:LowerBound>
    <n1:PendingValue/>
    <n1:UpperBound>0</n1:UpperBound>
  </n1:DCIM_RAIDInteger>

```

The 'get' instance method in **Section 16.4** used this *InstanceID* as input.

```

<n1:DCIM_RAIDInteger>
  <n1:AttributeName>RAIDrebuildRate</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>11</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:FQDD>RAID.Integrated.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>RAID.Integrated.1-1:RAIDrebuildRate
</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:LowerBound>1</n1:LowerBound>
  <n1:PendingValue/>
  <n1:UpperBound>100
</n1:UpperBound>
</n1:DCIM_RAIDInteger>

```

The 'set attribute' method in **Section 16.19.3** uses the *FQDD*, *AttributeName*, and a value equal to or between the *LowerBound* and *UpperBound* fields as input.

```

<n1:DCIM_RAIDInteger>
  <n1:AttributeName>RAIDccRate
</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>22</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:FQDD>RAID.Integrated.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>RAID.Integrated.1-1:RAIDccRate</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:LowerBound>1</n1:LowerBound>
  <n1:PendingValue/>
  <n1:UpperBound>100</n1:UpperBound>
</n1:DCIM_RAIDInteger>

```

```

<n1:DCIM_RAIDInteger>
  <n1:AttributeName>
    RAIDreconstructRate
  </n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>33
</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:FQDD>RAID.Integrated.1-1
</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>RAID.Integrated.1-1:RAIDreconstructRate
</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:LowerBound>1</n1:LowerBound>

```

The 'set attributes' method in **section 16.19.4** uses the *FQDD*, *AttributeName*, and a value equal to or between the *LowerBound* and *UpperBound* fields as input.

```

    <n1:PendingValue/>
    <n1:UpperBound>100</n1:UpperBound>
  </n1:DCIM_RAIDInteger>

```

## 16.4 Getting a RAID Integer Instance

Use the following example to get an instance of the *DCIM\_RAIDInteger* class, instead of all instances as shown in [Section 16.3](#).

Get a *RAIDInteger* instance with the following parameters and syntax:

[INSTANCEID]: This is obtained from the enumeration in [Section 16.3](#), which shows an example using `RAID.Integrated.1-1:RAIDrebuildRate` as an *instanceID*

### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDInteger
?InstanceID=[INSTANCEID] -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic

```

### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_RAIDInteger>
  <n1:AttributeName>RAIDrebuildRate</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>11</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:FQDD>RAID.Integrated.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>RAID.Integrated.1-1:RAIDrebuildRate
</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:LowerBound>1</n1:LowerBound>
  <n1:PendingValue/>
  <n1:UpperBound>100</n1:UpperBound>
</n1:DCIM_RAIDInteger>

```

## 16.5 Listing the RAID Inventory-String Class

The RAID Inventory has these attributes: *DCIM\_RAIDEnumeration* (see [Section 16.1](#)), *DCIM\_RAIDInteger* (see [Section 16.3](#)), and *DCIM\_RAIDString* (this section).

Enumerate the *DCIM\_RAIDString* class to display all the RAID controller string attributes in a system.

Enumerate *RAIDString* with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDString

```



```
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:DCIM_RAIDString>
  <n1:AttributeName>Name</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>MyCacheCadeVD</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:FQDD>DISK.Virtual.0:RAID.Integrated.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>DISK.Virtual.0: RAID.Integrated.1-1:Name
</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>true</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:MaxLength>15</n1:MaxLength>
  <n1:MinLength>0</n1:MinLength>
  <n1:PendingValue/>
</n1:DCIM_RAIDString>

<n1:DCIM_RAIDString>
  <n1:AttributeName>Name</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>raid 1 vd</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:FQDD>DISK.Virtual.0:RAID.Integrated.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>DISK.Virtual.0:RAID.Integrated.1-1:Name
</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>true</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:MaxLength>15</n1:MaxLength>
  <n1:MinLength>0</n1:MinLength>
  <n1:PendingValue/>
</n1:DCIM_RAIDString>
```

The 'get' instance method in **Section 16.6** uses this *InstanceID* as input.

## 16.6 Getting a RAID String Instance

Use the following example to get an instance of the *DCIM\_RAIDString* class instead of all instances as shown in [Section 16.5](#).

Get a *DCIM\_RAIDString* instance with the following parameters and syntax:

**[INSTANCEID]:** This is obtained from the enumeration in [Section 16.5](#), which shows an example using `Disk.Virtual.0:RAID.Integrated.1-1:Name` as an *instanceID*

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman get http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDString?InstanceID=$INSTANCEID
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_RAIDString>
  <n1:AttributeName>Name</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>MyCacheCadeVD</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:FQDD>Disk.Virtual.0:RAID.Integrated.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>Disk.Virtual.0:RAID.Integrated.1-1:Name
  </n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>true</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:MaxLength>15</n1:MaxLength>
  <n1:MinLength>0</n1:MinLength>
  <n1:PendingValue/>
</n1:DCIM_RAIDString>

```

**16.7 Listing the RAID Inventory-ControllerView Class**

The *DCIM\_ControllerView* class groups together a set of Controller properties.

Enumerate *ControllerView* with the following parameters and syntax:

EXAMPLE :

```

wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_ControllerView
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic

```

OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_ControllerView>
  <n1:Bus>1</n1:Bus>
  <n1:CacheSizeInMB>0</n1:CacheSizeInMB>
  <n1:CachecadeCapability>0</n1:CachecadeCapability>
  <n1:ControllerFirmwareVersion>20.10.1-0066</n1:ControllerFirmwareVersion>
  <n1:Device>0</n1:Device>
  <n1:DeviceCardDataBusWidth>1</n1:DeviceCardDataBusWidth>
  <n1:DeviceCardManufacturer>DELL</n1:DeviceCardManufacturer>
  <n1:DeviceCardSlotLength>4</n1:DeviceCardSlotLength>
  <n1:DeviceCardSlotType>PCI Express x8</n1:DeviceCardSlotType>
  <n1:DriverVersion xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:EncryptionCapability>0</n1:EncryptionCapability>
  <n1:EncryptionMode>0</n1:EncryptionMode>
  <n1:FQDD>RAID.Slot.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:Function>0</n1:Function>
  <n1:InstanceID>RAID.Slot.1-1</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:KeyID xsi:nil="true"/>

```

The 'get' instance method in **Section 16.8** will use this *InstanceID* as input.

```

<n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>20120116145459.000000+000
</n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>
<n1:LastUpdateTime>20120116145459.000000+000
  </n1:LastUpdateTime>
<n1:PCIDeviceID>73</n1:PCIDeviceID>
<n1:PCISlot>1</n1:PCISlot>
<n1:PCISubDeviceID>1F4E</n1:PCISubDeviceID>
<n1:PCISubVendorID>1028</n1:PCISubVendorID>
<n1:PCIVendorID>1000</n1:PCIVendorID>
<n1:PatrolReadState>1</n1:PatrolReadState>
<n1:PrimaryStatus>1</n1:PrimaryStatus>
<n1:ProductName>PERC H310 Adapter</n1:ProductName>
<n1:RollupStatus>1</n1:RollupStatus>
<n1:SASAddress>5782BCB00C577600</n1:SASAddress>
<n1:SecurityStatus>0</n1:SecurityStatus>
<n1:SlicedVDCapability>1</n1:SlicedVDCapability>
</n1:DCIM_ControllerView>

```

## 16.8 Getting a RAID ControllerView Instance

The `get()` command can be invoked using a particular *instanceID*, attained from listing the inventory.

Get a RAID *ControllerView* instance with the following parameters and syntax:

**[INSTANCEID]:** This is obtained from the enumeration in [Section 16.7](#), in which this example would use `RAID.Slot.1-1` as an *instanceID*

### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman get http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_ControllerView
?InstanceID=[INSTANCEID] -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic

```

### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_ControllerView>
  <n1:Bus>1</n1:Bus>
  <n1:CacheSizeInMB>0</n1:CacheSizeInMB>
  <n1:CachecadeCapability>0</n1:CachecadeCapability>
  <n1:ControllerFirmwareVersion>20.10.1-0066</n1:ControllerFirmwareVersion>
  <n1:Device>0</n1:Device>
  <n1:DeviceCardDataBusWidth>1</n1:DeviceCardDataBusWidth>
  <n1:DeviceCardManufacturer>DELL</n1:DeviceCardManufacturer>
  <n1:DeviceCardSlotLength>4</n1:DeviceCardSlotLength>
  <n1:DeviceCardSlotType>PCI Express x8</n1:DeviceCardSlotType>

```

```

<n1:DriverVersion xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:EncryptionCapability>0</n1:EncryptionCapability>
<n1:EncryptionMode>0</n1:EncryptionMode>
<n1:FQDD>RAID.Slot.1-1</n1:FQDD>
<n1:Function>0</n1:Function>
<n1:InstanceID>RAID.Slot.1-1</n1:InstanceID>
<n1:KeyID xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>20120116145459.000000+000
</n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>
<n1:LastUpdateTime>20120116145459.000000+000
</n1:LastUpdateTime>
<n1:PCIDeviceID>73</n1:PCIDeviceID>
<n1:PCISlot>1</n1:PCISlot>
<n1:PCISubDeviceID>1F4E</n1:PCISubDeviceID>
<n1:PCISubVendorID>1028</n1:PCISubVendorID>
<n1:PCIVendorID>1000</n1:PCIVendorID>
<n1:PatrolReadState>1</n1:PatrolReadState>
<n1:PrimaryStatus>1</n1:PrimaryStatus>
<n1:ProductName>PERC H310 Adapter</n1:ProductName>
<n1:RollupStatus>1</n1:RollupStatus>
<n1:SASAddress>5782BCB00C577600</n1:SASAddress>
<n1:SecurityStatus>0</n1:SecurityStatus>
<n1:SlicedVDCapability>1</n1:SlicedVDCapability>
</n1:DCIM_ControllerView>

```

## 16.9 Listing the RAID Inventory-PhysicalDiskView Class

Enumerating the *PhysicalDiskView*, results in the attributes and inventory of the available physical disks in the system.

Enumerate *PhysicalDiskView* with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_PhysicalDiskView
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic

```

### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_PhysicalDiskView>
<n1:BusProtocol>6</n1:BusProtocol>
<n1:Connector>0</n1:Connector>
<n1:DriveFormFactor>3</n1:DriveFormFactor>
<n1:FQDD>Disk.Bay.0:Enclosure.Internal.0-0:RAID.Slot.1-1

```

```

        </n1:FQDD>
        <n1:FreeSizeInBytes>8978432</n1:FreeSizeInBytes>
        <n1:HotSpareStatus>0</n1:HotSpareStatus>
        <n1:InstanceID>Disk.Bay.0:Enclosure.Internal.0-0:RAID.Slot.1-1</n1:InstanceID>
        <n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>20120116145459.000000+000
        </n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>
        <n1:LastUpdateTime>20120116145459.000000+000
        </n1:LastUpdateTime>
        <n1:Manufacturer>SEAGATE </n1:Manufacturer>
        <n1:ManufacturingDay>7</n1:ManufacturingDay>
        <n1:ManufacturingWeek>50</n1:ManufacturingWeek>
        <n1:ManufacturingYear>2010</n1:ManufacturingYear>
        <n1:MaxCapableSpeed>3</n1:MaxCapableSpeed>
        <n1:MediaType>0</n1:MediaType>
        <n1:Model>ST9500430SS </n1:Model>
        <n1:OperationName>None</n1:OperationName>
        <n1:OperationPercentComplete>0</n1:OperationPercentComplete>
        <n1:PPID>TH0R734K212330CG0027A00 </n1:PPID>
        <n1:PredictiveFailureState>0</n1:PredictiveFailureState>
        <n1:PrimaryStatus>1</n1:PrimaryStatus>
        <n1:RaidStatus>2</n1:RaidStatus>
        <n1:Revision>DS62</n1:Revision>
        <n1:RollupStatus>1</n1:RollupStatus>
        <n1:SASAddress>5000C50025D64875</n1:SASAddress>
        <n1:SecurityState>0</n1:SecurityState>
        <n1:SerialNumber>9SP297S1 </n1:SerialNumber>
        <n1:SizeInBytes>499558383616</n1:SizeInBytes>
        <n1:Slot>0</n1:Slot>
        <n1:SupportedEncryptionTypes>None</n1:SupportedEncryptionTypes>
        <n1:UsedSizeInBytes>35827154944</n1:UsedSizeInBytes>
    </n1:DCIM_PhysicalDiskView>
    .
    .
    .

```

## 16.10 Listing the RAID VirtualDiskView Inventory

Enumerating the *VirtualDiskView*, results in the attributes and inventory of the available virtual disks in the system.

Enumerate *VirtualDiskView* with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_VirtualDiskView
```

```
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443 -u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:DCIM_VirtualDiskView>
  <n1:BusProtocol>6</n1:BusProtocol>
  <n1:Cachecade>0</n1:Cachecade>
  <n1:DiskCachePolicy>1024</n1:DiskCachePolicy>
  <n1:FQDD>Disk.Virtual.0:RAID.Slot.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>Disk.Virtual.0:RAID.Slot.1-1</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>20120116145459.000000+000
    </n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>
  <n1:LastUpdateTime>20120116145459.000000+000
    </n1:LastUpdateTime>
  <n1:LockStatus>0</n1:LockStatus>
  <n1:MediaType>1</n1:MediaType>
  <n1:Name>Virtual Disk 00</n1:Name>
  <n1:ObjectStatus>3</n1:ObjectStatus>
  <n1:OperationName>None</n1:OperationName>
  <n1:OperationPercentComplete>0</n1:OperationPercentComplete>
  <n1:PhysicalDiskIDs>Disk.Bay.0:Enclosure.Internal.0-0:RAID.Slot.1-1
    </n1:PhysicalDiskIDs>
  <n1:PhysicalDiskIDs>Disk.Bay.1:Enclosure.Internal.0-0:RAID.Slot.1-1
    </n1:PhysicalDiskIDs>
  <n1:PhysicalDiskIDs>Disk.Bay.2:Enclosure.Internal.0-0:RAID.Slot.1-1
    </n1:PhysicalDiskIDs>
  <n1:PrimaryStatus>1</n1:PrimaryStatus>
  <n1:RAIDStatus>2</n1:RAIDStatus>
  <n1:RAIDTypes>2</n1:RAIDTypes>
  <n1:ReadCachePolicy>16</n1:ReadCachePolicy>
  <n1:RemainingRedundancy>0</n1:RemainingRedundancy>
  <n1:RollupStatus>1</n1:RollupStatus>
  <n1:SizeInBytes>107481464832</n1:SizeInBytes>
  <n1:SpanDepth>1</n1:SpanDepth>
  <n1:SpanLength>3</n1:SpanLength>
  <n1:StartingLBAinBlocks>0</n1:StartingLBAinBlocks>
  <n1:StripeSize>128</n1:StripeSize>
  <n1:VirtualDiskTargetID>0</n1:VirtualDiskTargetID>
  <n1:WriteCachePolicy>1</n1:WriteCachePolicy>
</n1:DCIM_VirtualDiskView>
```

Virtual disks will denote **3** (pending) prior to being created, and **0** after creation

After successful virtual disk creation:

```

<n1:DCIM_VirtualDiskView>
  <n1:BusProtocol>6</n1:BusProtocol>
  <n1:Cachecade>0</n1:Cachecade>
  <n1:DiskCachePolicy>1024</n1:DiskCachePolicy>
  <n1:FQDD>Disk.Virtual.0:RAID.Slot.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>Disk.Virtual.0:RAID.Slot.1-1</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>20120116145459.000000+000
    </n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>
  <n1:LastUpdateTime>20120116145459.000000+000
    </n1:LastUpdateTime>
  <n1:LockStatus>0</n1:LockStatus>
  <n1:MediaType>1</n1:MediaType>
  <n1:Name>Virtual Disk 00</n1:Name>
  <n1:ObjectStatus>0</n1:ObjectStatus>
  <n1:OperationName>None</n1:OperationName>
  <n1:OperationPercentComplete>0</n1:OperationPercentComplete>
  <n1:PhysicalDiskIDs>Disk.Bay.0:Enclosure.Internal.0-0:RAID.Slot.1-1</n1:PhysicalDiskIDs>
  <n1:PhysicalDiskIDs>Disk.Bay.1:Enclosure.Internal.0-0:RAID.Slot.1-1</n1:PhysicalDiskIDs>
  <n1:PhysicalDiskIDs>Disk.Bay.2:Enclosure.Internal.0-0:RAID.Slot.1-1</n1:PhysicalDiskIDs>
  <n1:PrimaryStatus>1</n1:PrimaryStatus>
  <n1:RAIDStatus>2</n1:RAIDStatus>
  <n1:RAIDTypes>2</n1:RAIDTypes>
  <n1:ReadCachePolicy>16</n1:ReadCachePolicy>
  <n1:RemainingRedundancy>0</n1:RemainingRedundancy>
  <n1:RollupStatus>1</n1:RollupStatus>
  <n1:SizeInBytes>107481464832</n1:SizeInBytes>
  <n1:SpanDepth>1</n1:SpanDepth>
  <n1:SpanLength>3</n1:SpanLength>
  <n1:StartingLBAINBlocks>0</n1:StartingLBAINBlocks>
  <n1:StripeSize>128</n1:StripeSize>
  <n1:VirtualDiskTargetID>0</n1:VirtualDiskTargetID>
  <n1:WriteCachePolicy>1</n1:WriteCachePolicy>
</n1:DCIM_VirtualDiskView>

```

## 16.11 Listing the RAID EnclosureView Inventory

Enumerating the *EnclosureView*, results in the attributes and inventory of the available enclosure components in the system.

Enumerate *EnclosureView* with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_EnclosureView
```

```
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:DCIM_EnclosureView>
  <n1:AssetTag>      </n1:AssetTag>
  <n1:Connector>0</n1:Connector>
  <n1:EMMCount>0</n1:EMMCount>
  <n1:FQDD>Enclosure.Internal.0-0:RAID.Integrated.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:FanCount>0</n1:FanCount>
  <n1:InstanceID>Enclosure.Internal.0-0:RAID.Integrated.1-1
  </n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>20110316150158.000000+000
  </n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>
  <n1:LastUpdateTime>20110316141312.000000+000
  </n1:LastUpdateTime>
  <n1:PSUCount>0</n1:PSUCount>
  <n1:PrimaryStatus>0</n1:PrimaryStatus>
  <n1:ProductName>BACKPLANE 0:0</n1:ProductName>
  <n1:RollupStatus>0</n1:RollupStatus>
  <n1:ServiceTag>    </n1:ServiceTag>
  <n1:SlotCount>8</n1:SlotCount>
  <n1:TempProbeCount>0</n1:TempProbeCount>
  <n1:Version>1.07</n1:Version>
  <n1:WiredOrder>0</n1:WiredOrder>
</n1:DCIM_EnclosureView>
```

**16.12 Reset Configuration-ResetConfig()**

The **ResetConfig()** method is used to delete all virtual disks and unassign all *HotSpare* physical disks. The deletions will not occur until a configuration job ([Section 16.15](#)) is scheduled and the system is rebooted. **All data on the existing virtual disks will be lost!**

Invoke *ResetConfig* with the following parameters and syntax:

**TARGET:** This parameter is the FQDD of the *DCIM\_ControllerView* ([Section 16.7](#))

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a ResetConfig http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_RAIDService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_RAIDService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:RAIDService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J ResetConfig.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```



The input file `ResetConfig.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:ResetConfig_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
  <p:Target>RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:Target>
</p:ResetConfig_INPUT>
```

OUTPUT:

```
<n1:ResetConfig_OUTPUT>
  <n1:RebootRequired>YES</n1:RebootRequired>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:ResetConfig_OUTPUT>
```

### 16.13 Clearing the Foreign Configuration-ClearForeignConfig()

The `ClearForeignConfig()` method is used to prepare any foreign physical disks for inclusion in the local configuration.

Invoke `ClearForeignConfig()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**TARGET:** This parameter is the FQDD of the *DCIM\_ControllerView* ([Section 16.7](#))

EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a ClearForeignConfig http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_RAIDService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:RAIDService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J ClearForeignConfig.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `ClearForeignConfig.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:ClearForeignConfig_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
  <p:Target>RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:Target>
</p:ClearForeignConfig_INPUT>
```

OUTPUT:

```
<n1: ClearForeignConfig_OUTPUT >
  <n1:RebootRequired>YES</n1:RebootRequired>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1: ClearForeignConfig_OUTPUT>
```

If no foreign physical disks are available, the following message may result:

```
<n1:ClearForeignConfig_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>No foreign drives detected</n1:Message>
```

```
<n1:MessageID>STOR018</n1:MessageID>
<n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:ClearForeignConfig_OUTPUT>
```

## 16.14 Applying the Pending Values for RAID-CreateTargetedConfigJob()

The `CreateTargetedConfigJob()` method is called to apply the pending values created by RAID methods. The system will automatically reboot depending on the *ScheduledStartTime* selected. The `CreateTargetedConfigJob()` *jobID* output with the job control section can be used to obtain its status.

Invoke `CreateTargetedConfigJob()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**TARGET:** This parameter is the FQDD of the *DCIM\_ControllerView* ([Section 16.7](#))

**RebootJobType:** There are three options for rebooting the system.

- 1 = PowerCycle
- 2 = Graceful Reboot without forced shutdown
- 3 = Graceful reboot with forced shutdown

Note: When a user does not want to set a reboot type when creating a target job, users should comment out the `RebootJobType` in the input xml. User should not enter "0" or give no parameter at all in the input xml.

**ScheduledStartTime & UntilTime:** See [Section 3.2.4](#)

### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a CreateTargetedConfigJob http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,CreationClassName=DCIM_RAIDService,SystemNa
me=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:RAIDService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J CreateTargetedConfigJob_RAID.xml
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `CreateTargetedConfigJob_RAID.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:CreateTargetedConfigJob_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
  <p:Target>RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:Target>
  <p:RebootJobType>3</p:RebootJobType>
  <p:ScheduledStartTime>TIME_NOW</p:ScheduledStartTime>
  <p:UntilTime>2011111111111111</p:UntilTime>
</p:CreateTargetedConfigJob_INPUT>
```

### OUTPUT:

When this method is executed, a *jobid* or an error message is returned. The status of this *jobid* can be checked within the job control provider in [Section 10](#).

```
<n1:CreateTargetedConfigJob_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>
```

```

<wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
  <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
    <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
    <wsman:SelectorSet>
      <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001300633744</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
    </wsman:SelectorSet>
  </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
</n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1>CreateTargetedConfigJob_OUTPUT>

```

### 16.15 Deleting the Pending Values for RAID-DeletePendingConfiguration()

The `DeletePendingConfiguration()` method cancels the pending configuration changes made before the configuration job is created with `CreateTargetedConfigJob()`. This method only operates on the pending changes prior to `CreateTargetedConfigJob()` being called. After the configuration job is created, the pending changes can only be canceled by calling `DeleteJobQueue()` in the Job Control profile.

Invoke `DeletePendingConfiguration()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**TARGET:** This parameter is the FQDD of the *DCIM\_ControllerView* ([Section 16.7](#))

#### EXAMPLE:

```

wsman invoke -a DeletePendingConfiguration http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_RAIDService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:RAIDService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J DeletePendingConfiguration_RAID.xml
-j utf-8 -y basic

```

The input file `DeletePendingConfiguration.xml` is shown below:

```

<p>DeletePendingConfiguration_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
  <p:Target>RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:Target>
</p>DeletePendingConfiguration_INPUT>

```

#### OUTPUT:

```

<n1>DeletePendingConfiguration_OUTPUT>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1>DeletePendingConfiguration_OUTPUT>

```

## 16.16 Managing Hot Spare

### 16.16.1 Determining Potential Disks-GetDHSDisks()

The `GetDHSDisks()` method is used to determine possible choices of drives to be a dedicated *HotSpare* for the identified virtual disk.

Invoke `GetDHSDisks()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**TARGET:** This parameter is the FQDD of the target virtual disk. Its value will depend on the number of virtual disks, obtainable in [Section 16.10](#).

EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a GetDHSDisks http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_RAIDService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:RAIDService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J GetDHSDisks.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `GetDHSDisks.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:GetDHSDisks_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
  <p:Target>DISK.Virtual.1:RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:Target>
</p:GetDHSDisks_INPUT>
```

OUTPUT:

```
GetDHSDisks_OUTPUT
ReturnValue = 0
```

The following message may be fixed by deleting the job queue as referenced in [Section 10.2.2](#).

```
<n1:GetDHSDisks_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>Configuration already committed,
  cannot set configuration</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>STOR023</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:GetDHSDisks_OUTPUT>
```

### 16.16.2 Assigning the Hot Spare-AssignSpare()

The `AssignSpare()` method is used to assign a physical disk as a dedicated *HotSpare* for a virtual disk (VD), or as a global *HotSpare*.

Invoke `AssignSpare()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**TARGET:** This parameter is the FQDD of the `DCIM_PhysicalDiskView` ([Section 16.9](#))

**VirtualDiskArray:** Array of ElementName(s) where each identifies a different VD, currently only one VD can be passed

EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a AssignSpare http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_RAIDService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_RAIDService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:RAIDService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J AssignSpare.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **AssignSpare.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:AssignSpare_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
  <p:Target>Disk.Bay.3:Enclosure.Internal.0-0
    :RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:Target>
  <p:VirtualDiskArray>Disk.Virtual.0
    :RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:VirtualDiskArray>
</p:AssignSpare_INPUT>
```

OUTPUT:

```
<n1:AssignSpare_OUTPUT>
  <n1:RebootRequired>YES</n1:RebootRequired>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:AssignSpare_OUTPUT>
```

Nonconformance to the following restrictions may result in the error message below.

- Virtual disk (VD) referenced (dedicated hot spare) is RAID-0, which cannot have hot spares
- Physical disk (PD) is too small for the virtual disk referenced (dedicated hot spare)
- Physical disk is wrong type for the virtual disk (i.e. SATA PD to be used as hot spare for SAS VD)
- Similar conditions when no VD referenced, which is the global hot spare attempted assignment

ERROR MESSAGE:

```
AssignSpare_OUTPUT
  <n1:Message>Physical disk FQDD did not identify a
    valid physical disk for the operation</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>STOR009</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:AssignSpare_OUTPUT>
```

### 16.16.3 Unassigning the Hot Spare-UnassignSpare()

The `UnassignSpare()` method is used to unassign a physical disk. The physical disk may be used as a dedicated hot spare to a virtual disk, or as a global hot spare. After the method executes successfully the physical disk is no longer a hotspare.

Invoke `UnassignSpare()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**TARGET:** This parameter is the FQDD of the `DCIM_PhysicalDiskView`(16.9)

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a UnassignSpare http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_RAIDService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:RAIDService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J UnassignSpare.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `UnassignSpare.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:UnassignSpare_INPUT
xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
  <p:Target>Disk.Bay.3:Enclosure.Internal.0-0:RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:Target>
</p:UnassignSpare_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:UnassignSpare_OUTPUT>
  <n1:RebootRequired>YES</n1:RebootRequired>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:UnassignSpare_OUTPUT>
```

## 16.17 Managing Keys for Self Encrypting Drives

**NOTE:** The Dell Key Manager feature is not available at this time.

### 16.17.1 Setting the Key-SetControllerKey()

The `SetControllerKey()` method sets the key on controllers that support encryption of the virtual disk drives.

Invoke `SetControllerKey()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**TARGET:** This parameter is the FQDD of the `DCIM_ControllerView` ([Section 16.7](#))

**Key:** Maximum size 32 characters

**Keyid:** Identifier, or description, for the key (maximum size 255 characters)

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a SetControllerKey http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_RAIDService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_RAIDService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:RAIDService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J SetControllerKey.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **SetControllerKey.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:SetControllerKey_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
  <p:Target>RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:Target>
  <p:Key>abc123</p:Key>
  <p:Keyid>keyid</p:Keyid>
</p:SetControllerKey_INPUT>
```

**OUTPUT:**

This method requires an H700 or H800 controller to properly function. Running this method on older controllers may yield this message:

```
<n1:SetControllerKey_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>Controller is not security capable</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>STOR022</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:SetControllerKey_OUTPUT>
```

**16.17.2 Locking the Virtual Disk-LockVirtualDisk()**

The **LockVirtualDisk()** method encrypts the virtual disk. Note that the virtual disk must first exist for this method to be successful.

Invoke **LockVirtualDisk()** with the following parameters and syntax:

**TARGET:** This parameter is the FQDD of the target virtual disk

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a LockVirtualDisk http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_RAIDService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_RAIDService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:RAIDService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J LockVirtualDisk.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **LockVirtualDisk.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:LockVirtualDisk_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
  <p:Target>Disk.Virtual.0:RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:Target>
</p:LockVirtualDisk_INPUT>
```

**OUTPUT:**

This method requires an H700 or H800 controller to properly function, as does the **LockVirtualDisk()** method. If the key is not set by **LockVirtualDisk()**, the following message may be displayed:

```
<n1:LockVirtualDisk_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>Controller is not security capable</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>STOR022</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:LockVirtualDisk_OUTPUT>
```

**16.17.3 Locking the Controller with a Key-EnableControllerEncryption()**

The **EnableControllerEncryption()** method is used to set either Local Key encryption or Dell Key Manager (DKM) encryption on controllers that support encryption of the drives.

Invoke **EnableControllerEncryption()** method with the following parameters and syntax:

**TARGET:** This parameter is the FQDD of the *DCIM\_ControllerView* class. See [Section 16.1](#).

**Key:** Key – Passcode. This parameter is required if the Mode = Local Key Encryption. The Key can be maximum 32 characters in length, and must have one character from each of the following sets.

- Upper Case
- Lower Case
- Number
- Special Character

The special characters in the following set needs to be passed as mentioned below.

- & → &amp;
- < → &lt;
- > → &gt;
- " → &quot;
- ' → &apos;

**Keyid:** Key Identifier- Describes Key. The Keyid can be maximum 32 characters in length and must not have spaces in it.

**Mode:** Mode of the Controller

- 1 - Local Key Encryption
- 2 – Dell Key Manager

**EXAMPLE :**



```
wsman invoke -a EnableControllerEncryption http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_RAIDService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_RAIDService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:RAIDService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-J EnableControllerEncryption.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The information in the input file `EnableControllerEncryption.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:EnableControllerEncryption_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
  <p:Target>RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:Target>
  <p:Mode>1</p:Mode>
  <p:Key>Abcd@123</p:Key>
  <p:Keyid>LKM</p:Keyid>
</p:EnableControllerEncryption_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

This method requires an PERC controller with Local Key encryption or DKM support to function correctly.

```
<n1:EnableControllerEncryption_OUTPUT>
  <n1:RebootRequired>YES</n1:RebootRequired>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:EnableControllerEncryption_OUTPUT>
```

#### **16.17.4 Rekeying the Controller-ReKey()**

The **ReKey()** method is used to reset the key on the controller that supports encryption. This method switches the controller mode between Local Key encryption or Dell Key Manager (DKM) encryption.

Invoke the **ReKey()** method with the following parameters and syntax:

**TARGET:** This parameter is the FQDD of the *DCIM\_ControllerView* class. See section **16.1**.

**OldKey:** Old controller key

**NewKey:** New controller key. The Key can be maximum 32 characters long, and must have one character from each of the following:

Upper Case

Lower Case

Number

Special Character

The special characters in the following set must be passed as mentioned

below.  
 & → &amp;  
 < → &lt;  
 > → &gt;  
 " → &quot;  
 ' → &apos;

**Keyid:** Key Identifier- Describes Key. The Keyid can be maximum 32 characters long and should not have spaces in it.

**Mode:** Mode of the Controller  
 1 - Local Key Encryption  
 2 – Dell Key Manager

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a ReKey http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_RAIDService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_RAIDService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:RAIDService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J ReKey.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The information in the input file **ReKey.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:ReKey_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
  <p:Target>RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:Target>
  <p:OldKey>Abcd@123</p:OldKey>
  <p:NewKey>Efgh@123</p:NewKey>
  <p:Keyid>NewLKMid</p:Keyid>
  <p:Mode>1</p:Mode>
</p:ReKey_INPUT>
```

**OUTPUT:**

This method requires a PERC controller with Local Key encryption or DKM support to function correctly. If the **EnableControllerEncryption()** method does not set the key, the following message is displayed:

```
<n1:ReKey_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>Controller is not security capable</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>STOR022</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:ReKey_OUTPUT>
```

### 16.17.5 Removing the Key-RemoveControllerKey()

The `RemoveControllerKey()` method is used to erase the key on the controller along with the attached encrypted drives.

Invoke the `RemoveControllerKey()` method with the following parameters and syntax:

**TARGET:** This parameter is the FQDD of the `DCIM_ControllerView` class. See section **16.1**.

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a RemoveControllerKey http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_RAIDService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,CreationClassName=DCIM_RAIDService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:RAIDService
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J RemoveControllerKey.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `RemoveControllerKey.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:RemoveControllerKey_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
  <p:Target>RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:Target>
</p:RemoveControllerKey_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

This method requires an H700 or H800 controller to function correctly. If the `EnableControllerEncryption()` method does not set the key, the following message is displayed:

```
<n1:RemoveControllerKey_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>Controller is not security capable</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>STOR021</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:RemoveControllerKey_OUTPUT>
```

## 16.18 Managing Virtual Disk

### 16.18.1 Getting the Available RAID levels-GetRAIDLevels()

The `GetRAIDLevels()` method is used to determine possible choices RAID levels to create virtual disks. If the list of physical disks is not provided, this method will operate on all connected disks.

Invoke `GetRAIDLevels()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**TARGET:** This parameter is the FQDD of the `DCIM_ControllerView` ([Section 16.7](#))

**DiskType:** Corresponds to `MediaType` attribute in `PhysicalDiskView` ([Section 16.9](#))

Include all types=0, Include Magnetic Only=1, Include SSD only=2

**Diskprotocol:** Types of protocol to include

Include all protocols=0, Include SATA=1, Include SAS types=2

**DiskEncrypt:** Types of encryption to include

0 = Include FDE capable and non encryption capable disks

1 = Include FDE disks only

2 = Include only non FDE disks

**PDArray:** This parameter is the list of physical disk FQDDs

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsmn invoke -a GetRAIDLevels http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_RAIDService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_RAIDService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:RAIDService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J GetRAIDLevels.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **GetRAIDLevels.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:GetRAIDLevels_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
  <p:Target>RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:Target>
  <p:DiskType>0</p:DiskType>
  <p:Diskprotocol>0</p:Diskprotocol>
  <p:DiskEncrypt>0</p:DiskEncrypt>
  <p:PDArray>Disk.Bay.0:Enclosure.Internal.0-0:RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:PDArray>
  <p:PDArray>Disk.Bay.1:Enclosure.Internal.0-0:RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:PDArray>
</p:GetRAIDLevels_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:GetRAIDLevels_OUTPUT>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
  <n1:VDRAIDEnumArray>2</n1:VDRAIDEnumArray>
  <n1:VDRAIDEnumArray>4</n1:VDRAIDEnumArray>
  <n1:VDRAIDEnumArray>64</n1:VDRAIDEnumArray>
  <n1:VDRAIDEnumArray>128</n1:VDRAIDEnumArray>
  <n1:VDRAIDEnumArray>2048</n1:VDRAIDEnumArray>
  <n1:VDRAIDEnumArray>8192</n1:VDRAIDEnumArray>
</n1:GetRAIDLevels_OUTPUT>
```

The *VDRAIDEnumArray* numbers correspond to the following RAID levels:

**RAIDLevel:**

RAID 0 = 2

RAID 1 = 4

RAID 5 = 64

RAID 6 = 128

RAID 10 = 2048

RAID 50 = 8192

RAID 60 = 16384

### 16.18.2 Getting the Available Disks-GetAvailableDisks()

The `GetAvailableDisks()` method is used to determine possible choices of drives to create virtual disks.

Invoke `GetAvailableDisks()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**TARGET:** This parameter is the FQDD of the *DCIM\_ControllerView* ([Section 16.7](#))

**DiskType:** Corresponds to *MediaType* attribute in *PhysicalDiskView* ([Section 16.9](#))

Include all types=0, Include Magnetic Only=1, Include SSD only=2

**Diskprotocol:** Types of protocol to include

Include all protocols=0, Include SATA=1, Include SAS types=2

**DiskEncrypt:** Types of encryption to include

0 = Include FDE capable and non encryption capable disks

1 = Include FDE disks only

2 = Include only non FDE disks

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a GetAvailableDisks http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_RAIDService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:RAIDService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J GetAvailableDisks.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `GetAvailableDisks.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:GetAvailableDisks_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
<p:Target>RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:Target>
<p:DiskType>0</p:DiskType>
<p:Diskprotocol>0</p:Diskprotocol>
<p:DiskEncrypt>0</p:DiskEncrypt>
<p:Raidlevel>2</p:Raidlevel>
</p:GetAvailableDisks_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:GetAvailableDisks_OUTPUT>
<n1:PDArray>Disk.Bay.0:Enclosure.Internal.0-0:
RAID.Integrated.1-1, Disk.Bay.1:Enclosure.Internal.
```

```

0-0:RAID.Integrated.1-1
</n1:PDAArray>
<n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:GetAvailableDisks_OUTPUT>

```

### 16.18.3 Checking the Create VD Parameters Validity-CheckVDValues()

The `CheckVDValues()` method is used to determine possible sizes of virtual disk as well default settings, given a RAID level and set of disks. The `VDPropArray` is filled in with `Size` and other values for a successful execution of the method.

Invoke `CheckVDValues()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**TARGET:** This parameter is the FQDD of the `DCIM_ControllerView` ([Section 16.7](#))

**PDAArray:** This parameter is the list of physical disk FQDDs ([Section 16.9](#))

**VDPropNameArrayIn:** This parameter is the list of property names with values in the `VDPropValueArrayIn` parameter

`Size, RAIDLevel, SpanDepth`

**VDPropValueArrayIn:** This parameter is the list of property values that correspond to the `VDPropNameArrayIn` parameter

#### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman invoke -a CheckVDValues http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_RAIDService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:RAIDService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J CheckVDValues.xml -j utf-8 -y basic

```

The input file `CheckVDValues.xml` is shown below:

```

<p:CheckVDValues_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
  <p:Target>RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:Target>
  <p:PDAArray>Disk.Bay.0:Enclosure.Internal.
    0-0:RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:PDAArray>
  <p:PDAArray>Disk.Bay.1:Enclosure.Internal.
    0-0:RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:PDAArray>
  <p:PDAArray>Disk.Bay.2:Enclosure.Internal.
    0-0:RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:PDAArray>
  <p:PDAArray>Disk.Bay.3:Enclosure.Internal.
    0-0:RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:PDAArray>
  <p:VDPropNameArrayIn>Size</p:VDPropNameArrayIn>
  <p:VDPropValueArrayIn>10000</p:VDPropValueArrayIn>
  <p:VDPropNameArrayIn>RAIDLevel</p:VDPropNameArrayIn>

```

```

<p:VDPropValueArrayIn>2048</p:VDPropValueArrayIn>
<p:VDPropNameArrayIn>SpanDepth</p:VDPropNameArrayIn>
<p:VDPropValueArrayIn>1</p:VDPropValueArrayIn>
</p:CheckVDValues_INPUT>

```

**OUTPUT:**

```

<n1:CheckVDValues_OUTPUT>
  <n1:RebootRequired>YES</n1:RebootRequired>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
  <n1:VDPropNameArray>SizeInBytes, RAIDLevel, SpanDepth,
    SpanLength, StripeSize, ReadPolicy,
    WritePolicy, DiskCachePolicy, Name
</n1:VDPropNameArray>
  <n1:VDPropValueArray>10485760000, 2048, 2, 2, 128, 16,
    2, 1024, Unknown
</n1:VDPropValueArray>
</n1:CheckVDValues_OUTPUT>

```

If the arrangement of physical disks prohibits a valid virtual disk arrangement from being created, such as having too few hard disks, the following error may result:

```

<n1:CheckVDValues_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>Virtual Disk provided is not valid
    for the operation</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>STOR017</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:CheckVDValues_OUTPUT>

```

**16.18.4 Creating a Single Virtual Disk-CreateVirtualDisk()**

The **CreateVirtualDisk()** method is used to create a single virtual disk on the targeted controller. The successful execution of this method results in a pending but not yet created virtual disk. The *ObjectStatus* property in the virtual disk view ([Section 16.10](#)) will have the value '3', which represents pending. The virtual disk will not be created until a configuration job ([Section 16.15](#)) has been scheduled and the system is rebooted. Upon creation of the virtual disk, the FQDD of the formerly pending virtual disk will change.

Invoke **CreateVirtualDisk()** with the following parameters and syntax:

**TARGET:** This parameter is the FQDD of the *DCIM\_ControllerView* ([Section 16.7](#))

**PDArray:** This parameter is the list of physical disk FQDDs that will be used to create a virtual Disk.

**VDPropNameArray:** This parameter is the list of property names that will be used to create a virtual disk. The parameter list contains the following names:

Size, RAIDLevel, SpanDepth, SpanLength, StripeSize, ReadPolicy, WritePolicy, DiskCachePolicy, VirtualDiskName, Initialize

**VDPropValueArray:** This parameter is the list of property values that will be used to create a virtual Disk. The property values are for the property names listed under *VDPropNameArray*.

**Size:** Size of the virtual disk specified in MB. If not specified, default will use full size of physical disks selected.

**RAIDLevel:**

RAID 0 = 2  
RAID 1 = 4  
RAID 5 = 64  
RAID 6 = 128  
RAID 10 = 2048  
RAID 50 = 8192  
RAID 60 = 16384

**SpanDepth:** If not specified, default is single span which is used for RAID 0, 1, 5 and 6. Raid 10, 50 and 60 require a spandepth of at least 2.

**SpanLength:** Number of Physical Disks to be used per span. Minimum requirements for given RAID Level must be met.

**StripeSize:**

8KB = 16  
16KB = 32  
32KB = 64  
64KB = 128  
128KB = 256  
256KB = 512  
512KB = 1024  
1MB = 2048

**ReadPolicy:**

No Read Ahead = 16  
Read Ahead = 32  
Adaptive Read Ahead = 64

**WritePolicy:**

Write Through = 1  
Write Back = 2  
Write Back Force = 4

**DiskCachePolicy:**



Enabled = 512  
Disabled = 1024

VirtualDiskName: Name of the virtual disk (1-15 character range)

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a CreateVirtualDisk http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_RAIDService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_RAIDService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:RAIDService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J CreateVirtualDisk.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `CreateVirtualDisk.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:CreateVirtualDisk_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
  <p:Target>RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:Target>
  <p:PDArray>Disk.Bay.0:Enclosure.Internal.0-0:RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:PDArray>
  <p:PDArray>Disk.Bay.1:Enclosure.Internal.0-0:RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:PDArray>
  <p:VDPropNameArray>RAIDLevel</p:VDPropNameArray>
  <p:VDPropNameArray>SpanDepth</p:VDPropNameArray>
  <p:VDPropNameArray>SpanLength</p:VDPropNameArray>
  <p:VDPropNameArray>Size</p:VDPropNameArray>
  <p:VDPropNameArray>VirtualDiskName</p:VDPropNameArray>
  <p:VDPropValueArray>4</p:VDPropValueArray>
  <p:VDPropValueArray>1</p:VDPropValueArray>
  <p:VDPropValueArray>2</p:VDPropValueArray>
  <p:VDPropValueArray>100</p:VDPropValueArray>
  <p:VDPropValueArray>virtualdiskname</p:VDPropValueArray>
</p:CreateVirtualDisk_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

The *instanceID* output will identify this virtual disk in inventory before and after its creation by the *CreateTargetedConfigJob*. Note however, that the *instanceID* will change slightly after successful creation.

```
CreateVirtualDisk_OUTPUT
NewVirtualDisk
Address = http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous
ReferenceParameters
ResourceURI = http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/DCIM\_VirtualDiskView
SelectorSet
Selector: InstanceID = DISK.Virtual.267386880:RAID.Integrated.1-1, __cimnamespace =
root/dcim
```

RebootRequired = YES

ReturnValue = 0

#### 16.18.5 Creating a Sliced Virtual Disk-CreateVirtualDisk()

The **CreateVirtualDisk()** method is used to create a sliced virtual disk. A sliced virtual disk is created, if **CreateVirtualDisk()** Size input parameter value is less than total size of the physical disks. Additional sliced virtual disk can be created using the same set of physical disks and same RAID level that was used to create the first sliced virtual disk. If the physical disks have sliced virtual disks, then use the **CheckVDValues()** method on that set of physical disks to find the exact value for StartingLBA. Use this value as the *StartingLBA* parameter value of the **CreateVirtualDisk()** method.

The *ObjectStatus* property in the virtual disk view (see [Section 16.10](#)) has the value '3', which represents a pending change. The virtual disk is not created until a configuration job (see [Section 16.14](#)) is scheduled and the system is rebooted. After the virtual disk creation, the FQDD of the pending virtual disk changes.

Invoke the **CreateVirtualDisk()** method with the following parameters and syntax:

**TARGET:** This parameter is the FQDD of the *DCIM\_ControllerView* ([Section 16.7](#))

**PDArray:** This parameter is the list of physical disk FQDDs that is used to create a virtual Disk.

**VDPropNameArray:** This parameter is the list of property names that is used to create a virtual disk. The parameter list has the following names:

*Size, RAIDLevel, SpanDepth, SpanLength, StripeSize, ReadPolicy, WritePolicy, DiskCachePolicy, VirtualDiskName, Initialize*

**VDPropValueArray:** This parameter is the list of property values that is used to create a virtual Disk. The property values are for the property names listed under *VDPropNameArray*.

*Size:* Size of the virtual disk specified in MB. If not specified, default will use full size of physical disks selected.

**RAIDLevel:**

RAID 0 = 2

RAID 1 = 4

RAID 5 = 64

RAID 6 = 128

RAID 10 = 2048

RAID 50 = 8192

RAID 60 = 16384

*SpanDepth:* If not specified, default is single span which is used for RAID 0, 1, 5 and 6. Raid 10, 50 and 60 require a spandepth of at least 2.

**SpanLength:** Number of Physical Disks to be used per span. Minimum requirements for given RAID Level must be met.

**StripeSize:**

8KB = 16  
 16KB = 32  
 32KB = 64  
 64KB = 128  
 128KB = 256  
 256KB = 512  
 512KB = 1024  
 1MB = 2048

**ReadPolicy:**

No Read Ahead = 16  
 Read Ahead = 32  
 Adaptive Read Ahead = 64

**WritePolicy:**

Write Through = 1  
 Write Back = 2  
 Write Back Force = 4

**DiskCachePolicy:**

Enabled = 512  
 Disabled = 1024

**VirtualDiskName:** Name of the virtual disk (1-15 character range)

**StartingLBA:** Starting logical block address of virtual disks in blocks. If 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF, startingLBA is calculated programmatically. The value can be in hexadecimal or decimal format.

0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF

18446744073709551615

#### **EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a CreateVirtualDisk http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-  

schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_RAIDService  

?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,  

CreationClassName=DCIM_RAIDService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,  

Name=DCIM:RAIDService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
```

```
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-J CreateSlicedVirtualDisk.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `CreateSlicedVirtualDisk.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:CreateVirtualDisk_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
  <p:Target>RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:Target>
  <p:PDAArray>Disk.Bay.0:Enclosure.Internal.0-0:RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:PDAArray>
  <p:PDAArray>Disk.Bay.1:Enclosure.Internal.0-0:RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:PDAArray>
  <p:VDPropNameArray>RAIDLevel</p:VDPropNameArray>
  <p:VDPropNameArray>SpanDepth</p:VDPropNameArray>
  <p:VDPropNameArray>SpanLength</p:VDPropNameArray>
  <p:VDPropNameArray>Size</p:VDPropNameArray>
  <p:VDPropNameArray>VirtualDiskName</p:VDPropNameArray>
  <p:VDPropNameArray>StartingLBA</p:VDPropNameArray>
  <p:VDPropValueArray>4</p:VDPropValueArray>
  <p:VDPropValueArray>1</p:VDPropValueArray>
  <p:VDPropValueArray>2</p:VDPropValueArray>
  <p:VDPropValueArray>100</p:VDPropValueArray>
  <p:VDPropValueArray>virtualdiskname</p:VDPropValueArray>
  <p:VDPropValueArray>0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF</p:VDPropValueArray>
</p:CreateVirtualDisk_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

The *instanceID* output identifies this virtual disk in the inventory before and after the `CreateTargetedConfigJob()` method creates it. However, the *instanceID* changes after successful creation.

```
CreateVirtualDisk_OUTPUT
NewVirtualDisk
  Address = http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous
  ReferenceParameters
    ResourceURI = http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/DCIM\_VirtualDiskView
    SelectorSet
      Selector: InstanceID = DISK.Virtual.267386880:RAID.Integrated.1-1, __cimnamespace =
root/dcim
    RebootRequired = YES
    ReturnValue = 0
```

#### 16.18.6 Creating a Cachecade Virtual Disk-CreateVirtualDisk()

The `CreateVirtualDisk()` method is used to create a Cachecade virtual disk on the targeted controller. This method internally creates a RAID-0 virtual disk. The creation process is the same as explained in [Section 16.18.5](#). In this scenario, `CreateVirtualDisk()` method only takes *VDPropNameArray*-*VDPropValueArray* pairs mentioned below.

Invoke `CreateVirtualDisk()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**TARGET:** This parameter is the FQDD of the *DCIM\_ControllerView* ([Section 16.7](#))

**PDArray:** This parameter is the list of physical disk FQDDs that is used to create a virtual Disk.

**VDPropNameArray:** This parameter is the list of property names that is used to create a virtual disk. The parameter list has the following names:

*VirtualDiskName*, *CacheCade*

**VDPropValueArray:** This parameter is the list of property values that is used to create a virtual Disk. The property values are for the property names listed under *VDPropNameArray*.

**VirtualDiskName:** Name of the virtual disk (1-15 character range)

**Cachcade:** The valid input value is 1. (required)

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a CreateVirtualDisk http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_RAIDService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:RAIDService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J CreateVDCacheCade.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `CreateVDCacheCade.xml` is shown below:

```
<p>CreateVirtualDisk_INPUT
xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
  <p:Target>RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:Target>
  <p:PDArray>Disk.Bay.4:Enclosure.Internal.0-0:RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:PDArray>
  <p:VDPropNameArray>VirtualDiskName</p:VDPropNameArray>
<p:VDPropValueArray>MyCacheCadeVD</p:VDPropValueArray>
  <p:VDPropNameArray>Cachecade</p:VDPropNameArray>
  <p:VDPropValueArray>1</p:VDPropValueArray>
</p>CreateVirtualDisk_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

The *instanceID* output identifies this virtual disk in the inventory before and after the `CreateTargetedConfigJob()` method creates it. Note however, that the *instanceID* will change slightly after successful creation.

```
CreateVirtualDisk_OUTPUT
NewVirtualDisk
```

```

Address = http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous
ReferenceParameters
  ResourceURI = http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/DCIM\_VirtualDiskView
  SelectorSet
    Selector: InstanceID = DISK.Virtual.267386880:RAID.Integrated.1-1, __cimnamespace =
root/dcim
  RebootRequired = YES
  ReturnValue = 0

```

### 16.18.7 Deleting a Virtual Disk-DeleteVirtualDisk()

The `DeleteVirtualDisk()` method is used to delete a single virtual disk from the targeted controller. The successful execution of this method results in the marking of this virtual disk for deletion. The *ObjectStatus* property in the virtual disk view will have the value of '2', which indicates pending delete. The virtual disk will not be deleted until a configuration job is scheduled and the system is rebooted ([Section 16.15](#)).

Invoke `DeleteVirtualDisk()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**TARGET:** This parameter is the FQDD of the virtual device ([Section 16.10](#))

#### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman invoke -a DeleteVirtualDisk http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_RAIDService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_RAIDService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:RAIDService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J DeleteVirtualDisk.xml -j utf-8 -y basic

```

The input file `DeleteVirtualDisk.xml` is shown below:

```

<p:DeleteVirtualDisk_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
  <p:Target>DISK.Virtual.0:RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:Target>
</p:DeleteVirtualDisk_INPUT>

```

#### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DeleteVirtualDisk_OUTPUT>
  <n1:RebootRequired>Yes</n1:RebootRequired>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:DeleteVirtualDisk_OUTPUT>

```

## 16.19 Setting Controller Attributes

### 16.19.1 Changing the Value of a RAID Controller Enumeration Attribute

The `SetAttribute()` method is used to set or change the value of a RAID controller or a virtual disk attribute. The example below shows setting a RAID controller enumeration attribute. To set a virtual

disk attribute, use the *FQDD* of the virtual disk attribute for the *Target*, and the *AttributeName* and *AttributeValue*.

Invoke **SetAttribute()** with the following parameters (from [Section 16.1](#)) and syntax:

**TARGET:** Obtained from the *FQDD* field

**AttributeName:** Obtained from the *AttributeName* field

**AttributeValue:** Obtained from the *PossibleValues* field

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a SetAttribute http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_RAIDService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_RAIDService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:RAIDService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-J SetAttribute_Enumeration_RAID_Controller.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **SetAttribute\_Enumeration\_RAID\_Controller.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:SetAttribute_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
<p:Target>RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:Target>
<p:AttributeName>RAIDBatteryLearnMode</p:AttributeName>
<p:AttributeValue>Disabled</p:AttributeValue>
</p:SetAttribute_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
<n1:Message>The method was successful.</n1:Message>
<n1:MessageID>STOR001</n1:MessageID>
<n1:RebootRequired>Yes</n1:RebootRequired>
<n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
<n1:SetResult>Set Pending Value</n1:SetResult>
</n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
```

### **16.19.2 Changing Multiple Values of RAID Controller Enumeration Attributes**

The **SetAttributes()** method is used to set or change multiple values of RAID controller or virtual disk attributes. The following example shows setting multiple virtual disk attributes. To set multiple controller attributes, use the *FQDD* of the controller for the *Target*, and the *AttributeName* and *AttributeValue*.

Invoke **SetAttributes()** with the following parameters (from [Section 16.1](#)) and syntax:

**TARGET:** Obtained from the *FQDD* field

**AttributeName:** Obtained from the *AttributeName* field

**AttributeValue:** Obtained from the *PossibleValues* field

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a SetAttributes http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_RAIDService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_RAIDService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:RAIDService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-J SetAttributes_Enumeration_RAID_Controller.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **SetAttributes\_Enumeration\_RAID\_Controller.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:SetAttributes_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
  <p:Target>RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:Target>
  <p:AttributeName>RAIDloadBalancedMode</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Disabled</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>RAIDBatteryLearnMode</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Warn only</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>RAIDccMode</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Normal</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>RAIDprMode</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Disabled</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>RAIDcopybackMode</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>SMART</p:AttributeValue>
</p:SetAttributes_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:SetAttributes_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>The method was successful</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>STOR001</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:RebootRequired>Yes</n1:RebootRequired>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
  <n1:SetResult>Set Pending Value</n1:SetResult> </n1:SetAttributes_OUTPUT>
```

### 16.19.3 Changing the Value of a RAID Controller Integer Attribute

The **SetAttribute()** method is used to set or change the value of a RAID controller integer attribute. The example below shows setting an controller attribute.

Invoke the **SetAttribute()** method with the following parameters (from [Section 16.1](#)) and syntax:

**TARGET:** Obtained from the *FQDD* field

**AttributeName:** Obtained from the *AttributeName* field

**AttributeValue:** Obtained from the *PossibleValues* field



**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a SetAttribute http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_RAIDService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_RAIDService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:RAIDService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-J SetAttribute_Integer_RAID_Controller.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `SetAttribute_Integer_RAID_Controller.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:SetAttribute_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
<p:Target>RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:Target>
<p:AttributeName>RAIDccRate</p:AttributeName>
<p:AttributeValue>60</p:AttributeValue>
</p:SetAttribute_INPUT>
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
<n1:Message>The method was successful.</n1:Message>
<n1:MessageID>STOR001</n1:MessageID>
<n1:RebootRequired>Yes</n1:RebootRequired>
<n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
<n1:SetResult>Set Pending Value</n1:SetResult>
</n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
```

**16.19.4 Changing Multiple Values of RAID Controller Integer Attributes**

The `SetAttributes()` method is used to set or change multiple values of RAID controller attributes. The following example shows setting multiple RAID controller integer attributes.

Invoke `SetAttributes` with the following parameters (from [Section 16.1](#)) and syntax:

**TARGET:** Obtained from the *FQDD* field

**AttributeName:** Obtained from the *AttributeName* field

**AttributeValue:** Obtained from the *PossibleValues* field

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a SetAttributes http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_RAIDService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_RAIDService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:RAIDService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
```

```
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-J SetAttributes_Integer_RAID_Controller.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `SetAttributes_Integer_RAID_Controller.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:SetAttributes_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
  <p:Target>RAID.Integrated.1-1</p:Target>
  <p:AttributeName>RAIDccRate</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>60</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>RAIDreconstructRate</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>60</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>RAIDbgiRate</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>60</p:AttributeValue>
</p:SetAttributes_INPUT>
```

OUTPUT:

```
<n1:SetAttributes_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>The method was successful.</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>STOR001</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:RebootRequired>Yes</n1:RebootRequired>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
  <n1:SetResult>Set Pending Value</n1:SetResult>
</n1:SetAttributes_OUTPUT>
```

## 16.20 Convert Physical Disks to RAID-ConvertToRAID()

The `ConvertToRAID()` method is used to convert physical disks in Non-RAID state to a state usable for RAID. After the method is successfully executed the *PendingValue* property of *RAIDPDState* should reflect the pending changes. After the `CreateTargetedConfigJob()` method is successfully executed, the *RAIDStatus* property, which is enumerated in the *DCIM\_PhysicalDiskView* from Section 16.9, should reflect the new state of that physical disk.

Invoke `ConvertToRAID()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**Physical Disk TARGET:** Obtained from the *FQDD* field (Section 16.9)

An example of `Disk.Bay.2:Enclosure.Internal.0-0:RAID.Slot.1-1` is shown below.

EXAMPLE:

```
winrm invoke ConvertToRAID
"cimv2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem+CreationClass
Name=DCIM_RAIDService+SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem+Name=DCIM:RAIDService"
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-J ConvertToRAID.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `ConvertToRAID.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:ConvertToRAID_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
  <p:PDArray>Disk.Bay.2:Enclosure.Internal.0-0:RAID.Slot.1-1</p:PDArray>
</p:ConvertToRAID_INPUT>
```

OUTPUT:

```
ConvertToRAID_OUTPUT
RebootRequired = 1
ReturnValue = 0
```

## 16.21 Convert Physical Disks to Non RAID-ConvertToNonRAID()

The `ConvertToNonRAID()` method is used to convert a physical disks in RAID state of “Ready” to a Non-RAID state. After the method is successfully executed, the *PendingValue* property of *RAIDPDState* should reflect the pending changes. After the *CreateTargetedConfigJob* method is successfully executed, the *RAIDStatus* property, which is enumerated in the *DCIM\_PhysicalDiskView* from Section 16.9, should reflect the new state of that physical disk.

Invoke `ConvertToNonRAID()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**Physical Disk TARGET:** Obtained from the *FQDD* field (Section 16.9)

An example of `Disk.Bay.2:Enclosure.Internal.0-0:RAID.Slot.1-1` is shown below.

EXAMPLE :

```
winrm invoke ConvertToNonRAID
"cimv2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem+CreationClass
Name=DCIM_RAIDService+SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem+Name=DCIM:RAIDService"
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-J ConvertToNonRAID.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `ConvertToNonRAID.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:ConvertToNonRAID_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_RAIDService">
  <p:PDArray>Disk.Bay.2:Enclosure.Internal.0-0:RAID.Slot.1-1</p:PDArray>
</p:ConvertToNonRAID_INPUT>
```

OUTPUT:

```
ConvertToNonRAID_OUTPUT
RebootRequired = 1
ReturnValue = 0
```

## 17 Managing BIOS Configuration

This feature provides the ability to get and set any configurable BIOS attributes that are exposed in BIOS UEFI HII. The BIOS Management Profile extends the management capabilities of referencing profiles by adding the capability to represent and configure BIOS attributes, such as a Network Controller or IDE Controller.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

### 17.1 Listing the BIOS Inventory-Enumeration Class

The BIOS Inventory contains the following attributes: *DCIM\_BIOSEnumeration* (17.1), *DCIM\_BIOSInteger*(17.5), *DCIM\_BIOSString*(17.6), and *DCIM\_BIOSPassword*(17.10).

Enumerating the *BIOSEnumeration* Class will display all BIOS attributes in a computer system.

Enumerate *BIOSEnumeration* with the following parameters and syntax:

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_BIOSEnumeration
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:DCIM_BIOSEnumeration>
  <n1:AttributeName>NumLock</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>On</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:FQDD>BIOS.Setup.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>BIOS.Setup.1-1:NumLock</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:PossibleValues>On</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Off
  </n1:PossibleValues>
</n1:DCIM_BIOSEnumeration>

<n1:DCIM_BIOSEnumeration>
  <n1:AttributeName>ReportKbdErr
  </n1:AttributeName>
```

The 'get' instance method in Section 17.2 will use this *InstanceID* as input.

```

    <n1:CurrentValue>NoReport</n1:CurrentValue>
    <n1:DefaultValue xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:FQDD>BIOS.Setup.1-1</n1:FQDD>
    <n1:InstanceID>BIOS.Setup.1-1:ReportKbdErr</n1:InstanceID>
    <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
    <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:PossibleValues>Report</n1:PossibleValues>
    <n1:PossibleValues>NoReport
  </n1:PossibleValues>
</n1:DCIM_BIOSEnumeration>

```

The 'set attribute' method in **Section 17.3** will use the *AttributeName* and *PossibleValues* fields as input.

```

<n1:DCIM_BIOSEnumeration>
  <n1:AttributeName>BootMode
</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>Uefi
</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:FQDD>BIOS.Setup.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>BIOS.Setup.1-1:BootMode</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Bios</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Uefi</n1:PossibleValues>
</n1:DCIM_BIOSEnumeration>

```

```

<n1:DCIM_BIOSEnumeration>
  <n1:AttributeName>BootSeqRetry
</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>Disabled
</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue
    xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:FQDD>BIOS.Setup.1-1
</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>
    BIOS.Setup.1-1:BootSeqRetry
  </n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Disabled</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Enabled</n1:PossibleValues>
</n1:DCIM_BIOSEnumeration>

```

The 'set attributes' method in **Section 17.4** will use the *AttributeName* and *PossibleValues* fields as input.

## 17.2 Getting a BIOS Enumeration Instance

Getting one particular instance of the *BIOSEnumeration*, instead of all instances as shown in [Section 17.1](#), is shown below.

Get a *BIOSEnumeration* instance with the following parameters and syntax:

**[INSTANCEID]:** This is obtained from the enumeration in [Section 17.1](#), which shows an example using `BIOS.Setup.1-1:NumLock` as an *instanceID*

### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman get http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_BIOSEnumeration
?InstanceID=$INSTANCEID -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-o utf-8 -h basic
```

### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:DCIM_BIOSEnumeration>
  <n1:AttributeName>NumLock</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>On</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:FQDD>BIOS.Setup.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>BIOS.Setup.1-1:NumLock</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:PossibleValues>On</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Off</n1:PossibleValues>
</n1:DCIM_BIOSEnumeration>
```

## 17.3 Changing the BIOS BootMode-SetAttribute()

The **SetAttribute()** method can be used to apply changes to setting the *BootMode* configuration to a given instance.

Invoke **SetAttribute()** with the following parameters (from [Section 17.1](#)) and syntax:

**TARGET:** Obtained from the *InstanceID* field

**AttributeName:** Obtained from the *AttributeName* field

**AttributeValue:** Obtained from the *PossibleValues* field

### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a SetAttribute http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_BIOSService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_BIOSService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:BIOSService -
h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J SetAttribute_BIOS.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **SetAttribute\_BIOS.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:SetAttribute_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_BIOSService">
  <p:Target>BIOS.Setup.1-1</p:Target>
  <p:AttributeName>BootMode</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Bios</p:AttributeValue>
</p:SetAttribute_INPUT>
```

OUTPUT:

```
<n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>The command was successful</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>BIOS001</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:RebootRequired>Yes</n1:RebootRequired>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
  <n1:SetResult>Set PendingValue</n1:SetResult>
</n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
```

## 17.4 Setting Multiple BIOS BootMode Parameters

Users can find and set multiple BIOS attributes associated with a specific device using the **SetAttributes()** method. This example illustrates how to set the *BiosMode* and *BootSeqRetry* parameters.

Invoke **SetAttributes()** with the following parameters (from [Section 17.1](#)) and syntax:

**TARGET:** Obtained from the *InstanceID* field

**AttributeName:** Obtained from the *AttributeName* field

**AttributeValue:** Obtained from the *PossibleValues* field

EXAMPLE:

```
wsman invoke -a SetAttributes http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_BIOSService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_BIOSService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:BIOSService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J SetAttributes_BIOS.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **SetAttributes\_BIOS.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:SetAttributes_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_BIOSService">
  <p:Target>BIOS.Setup.1-1</p:Target>
  <p:AttributeName>BootMode</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Bios</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>BootSeqRetry</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Disabled</p:AttributeValue>
</p:SetAttributes_INPUT>
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:SetAttributes_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>The command was successful</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>BIOS001</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:RebootRequired>Yes</n1:RebootRequired>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
  <n1:SetResult>Set PendingValue</n1:SetResult>
</n1:SetAttributes_OUTPUT>
```

## 17.5 Listing the BIOS Inventory-Integer Class

Enumerate *BIOSInteger* with the following parameters and syntax:

**EXAMPLE:**

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_BIOSInteger
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:DCIM_BIOSInteger>
  <n1:AttributeName>AcPwrRcvryUserDelay</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>30</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:FQDD>BIOS.Setup.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>
    BIOS.Setup.1-1:AcPwrRcvryUserDelay
  </n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>true</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:LowerBound>30</n1:LowerBound>
  <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:UpperBound>240</n1:UpperBound>
</n1:DCIM_BIOSInteger>
```

## 17.6 Listing the BIOS Inventory-String Class

Enumerate *BIOSString* with the following parameters and syntax:



**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_BIOSString
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:DCIM_BIOSString>
  <n1:AttributeName>UserLcdStr</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DefaultValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:FQDD>BIOS.Setup.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>BIOS.Setup.1-1:UserLcdStr</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:MaxLength>62</n1:MaxLength>
  <n1:MinLength>0</n1:MinLength>
  <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
</n1:DCIM_BIOSString>

<n1:DCIM_BIOSString>
  <n1:AttributeName>AssetTag</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DefaultValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:FQDD>BIOS.Setup.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:InstanceID>BIOS.Setup.1-1:AssetTag</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:MaxLength>10</n1:MaxLength>
  <n1:MinLength>0</n1:MinLength>
  <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
</n1:DCIM_BIOSString>
.
.
.
```

**17.7 Applying the Pending Values for BIOS & Boot-CreateTargetedConfigJob()**

This method is called to apply the pending values created by the **SetAttribute()**, **SetAttributes()**, **ChangeBootOrderByInstanceID()**, and **ChangeBootSourceState()** methods. The system will automatically reboot depending on the *ScheduledStartTime* selected. Using the **CreateTargetedConfigJob()** *jobID* output with the job control section can be used to obtain its status.

Invoke **CreateTargetedConfigJob()** with the following parameters and syntax:

**TARGET:** This Parameter is the FQDD of the *BIOSAttribute* instances, obtained from the *InstanceID* field in [Section 17.1](#)

**RebootJobType:** There are three options for rebooting the system.

- 1 = PowerCycle
- 2 = Graceful Reboot without forced shutdown
- 3 = Graceful reboot with forced shutdown

Note: When a user does not want to set a reboot type when creating a target job, users should comment out the RebootJobType in the input xml. User should not enter "0" or give no parameter at all in the input xml.

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a CreateTargetedConfigJob http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_BIOSService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_BIOSService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:BIOSService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-J CreateTargetedConfigJob_BIOS.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `CreateTargetedConfigJob_BIOS.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:CreateTargetedConfigJob_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_BIOSService">
  <p:Target>BIOS.Setup.1-1</p:Target>
  <p:RebootJobType>2</p:RebootJobType>
  <p:ScheduledStartTime>TIME_NOW</p:ScheduledStartTime>
  <p:UntilTime>20111111111111</p:UntilTime>
</p:CreateTargetedConfigJob_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

When this method is executed, a **jobid** or an error message is returned. The status of this *jobid* can be checked within the job control provider in [Section 10](#).

```
<n1:CreateTargetedConfigJob_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
  <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
    <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/DCIM\_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
    <wsman:SelectorSet>
      <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001300720080</wsman:Selector>
      <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
    </wsman:SelectorSet>
  </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
</n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:CreateTargetedConfigJob_OUTPUT>
```

## 17.8 Deleting the Pending Values for BIOS & Boot-DeletePendingConfiguration()

This method is called to cancel the pending values created by the `SetAttribute()` and `SetAttributes()` methods. The `DeletePendingConfiguration()` method cancels the pending configuration changes made before the configuration job is created with `CreateTargetedConfigJob()`. This method only operates on the pending changes prior to `CreateTargetedConfigJob()` being called. After the configuration job is created, the pending changes can only be canceled by calling `DeleteJobQueue()` in the Job Control profile.

Invoke `CreateTargetedConfigJob()` with the following parameters and syntax:

**Target:** This parameter is the FQDD of the *BIOSAttribute* instances (from [Section 17.1](#))

### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a DeletePendingConfiguration http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-  
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_BIOSService  
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,  
CreationClassName=DCIM_BIOSService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,  
Name=DCIM:BIOSService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443  
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD  
-J DeletePendingConfiguration_BIOS.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `DeletePendingConfiguration_BIOS.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:DeletePendingConfiguration_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-  
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_BIOSService">  
  <p:Target>BIOS.Setup.1-1</p:Target>  
</p:DeletePendingConfiguration_INPUT>
```

### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:DeletePendingConfiguration_OUTPUT>  
  <n1:Message>The command was successful</n1:Message>  
  <n1:MessageID>BIOS001</n1:MessageID>  
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>  
</n1:DeletePendingConfiguration_OUTPUT>
```

## 17.9 Managing BIOS Passwords

The `ChangePassword()` method is used to set the BIOS passwords. The user can either set, change or delete the BIOS system or setup password. Setting the BIOS password is performed in several stages as described in the following sections.

### 17.9.1 Setting the BIOS Password

The following example sets the BIOS system password to “NEW\_PASSWORD”. Three instances of XML are shown below to demonstrate the following scenarios:

- No BIOS password is set
- Changing an existing BIOS password

- Deleting an existing BIOS password

Invoke **ChangePassword()** method with the following parameters:

**Target** - Obtained from any BIOS enumerate WSMAN command

**PasswordType** - Either 1 for system or 2 for setup

**OldPassword** - Reference following XML case A), B) or C)

**NewPassword** - Reference following XML case A), B) or C)

#### EXAMPLE:

```
wsman invoke -a ChangePassword http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_BIOSService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_BIOSService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:BIOSService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J change_bios_password.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **change\_bios\_password.xml** is shown below:

- No BIOS password is set: The OldPassword parameter is not required. It may be set to “null” or left blank as shown below.
- Changing an existing BIOS password: Both the OldPassword and NewPassword parameters are required. NOTE: Entering only the NewPassword parameter indicates a “pass” in the setting and creating a new job, however the job fails.
- Deleting an existing BIOS password: The OldPassword parameter is required. The NewPassword parameter may be set to “null”, set to blank, or omitted completely.

```
<p:ChangePassword_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_BIOSService">
  <p:Target>BIOS.Setup.1-1</p:Target>
  <p>PasswordType>1</p>PasswordType>
  <p:OldPassword></p:OldPassword>
  <p>NewPassword>NEW_PASSWORD</p>NewPassword>
</p:ChangePassword_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

Either of the following may result:

```
<n1:ChangePassword_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message> BIOS does not support Change Password
  feature </n1:Message>
```

```

<n1:MessageID>BIOS019</n1:MessageID>
<n1:ReturnValue>2</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:ChangePassword_OUTPUT>

<n1:ChangePassword_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>The command was successful</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>BIOS001</n1:MessageID>
</n1:ChangePassword_OUTPUT>

```

### 17.9.2 Create Target Configuration Job

Create a configuration job as shown in [Section 17.7](#).

### 17.9.3 Monitor Set BIOS Password Status

To monitor the job status for setting the BIOS password, get the instance of the corresponding job as described within the job control provider in [Section 10](#).

Replace [INSTANCE ID] with the actual *jobid* from [Section 17.9.1](#).

#### EXAMPLE:

```

wsman get http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LifecycleJob
?InstanceID=[INSTANCE ID] -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic

```

#### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>
  <n1:InstanceID>JID_001300720080</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:JobStartTime>00000101000000</n1:JobStartTime>
  <n1:JobStatus>Completed</n1:JobStatus>
  <n1:JobUntilTime>20111111111111</n1:JobUntilTime>
  <n1:Message>Job completed successfully</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>PR19</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:Name>ConfigBIOS:BIOS.Setup.1-1</n1:Name>
  <n1:PercentComplete>100</n1:PercentComplete>
</n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>

```

The status may be one of the following:

- **Ready for execution** - Job is created, but waiting for scheduled start time to pass to schedule the job
- **Scheduled** - Job is scheduled and ready for system reboot to execute the job
- **Failed** - Problem with setting the BIOS password, check message for more information
- **Completed** - Setting the BIOS password completed with no issues

## 17.10 Listing the BIOS Inventory-Password Class

Enumerate *BIOSPassword* with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_BIOSPassword
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:DCIM_BIOSPassword>
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>System Password</n1:AttributeDisplayName>
  <n1:AttributeName>SysPassword</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:Dependency><![CDATA[<Dep><AttrLev Op="OR"><ROIf
Name="PasswordStatus">Locked</ROIf></AttrLev></Dep>]]></n1:Dependency>
  <n1:DisplayOrder>1402</n1:DisplayOrder>
  <n1:FQDD>BIOS.Setup.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:GroupDisplayName>System Security</n1:GroupDisplayName>
  <n1:GroupID>SysSecurity</n1:GroupID>
  <n1:InstanceID>BIOS.Setup.1-1:SysPassword</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:IsSet>>false</n1:IsSet>
  <n1:MaxLength>32</n1:MaxLength>
  <n1:MinLength>0</n1:MinLength>
  <n1>PasswordState>3</n1>PasswordState>
  <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:ValueExpression>^[ ]0-9a-z " +, - . / ; [ \ ` ] { 0, 32 } $</n1:ValueExpression>
</n1:DCIM_BIOSPassword>
  <n1:DCIM_BIOSPassword>
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>Setup Password</n1:AttributeDisplayName>
  <n1:AttributeName>SetupPassword</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DisplayOrder>1403</n1:DisplayOrder>
  <n1:FQDD>BIOS.Setup.1-1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:GroupDisplayName>System Security</n1:GroupDisplayName>
```

```

<n1:GroupID>SysSecurity</n1:GroupID>
<n1:InstanceID>BIOS.Setup.1-1:SetupPassword</n1:InstanceID>
<n1:IsReadOnly>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
<n1:IsSet>false</n1:IsSet>
<n1:MaxLength>32</n1:MaxLength>
<n1:MinLength>0</n1:MinLength>
<n1>PasswordState>3</n1>PasswordState>
<n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:ValueExpression>^[0-9a-z "+, -./;[\` ]{0,32}$</n1:ValueExpression>
</n1:DCIM_BIOSPassword>

```

## 18 Exporting and Importing Server Profile

Use this feature to back up and restore host server profile. You can take a backup of current system configuration that is stored in a backup image file. Use Restore at anytime to put the system to pre-backup state.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

### 18.1 Exporting Server Profile

To backup host system server profile, invoke the **BackupImage()** method in the class **DCIM\_LCService**. Backup feature gathers system information, firmware images, hardware configuration, Lifecycle Controller, iDRAC firmware, and configuration and stores the information in a file. You can save the file on either iDRAC vFlash SD card or network share.

[IP ADDRESS]: This is the IP address of the file server.

[DRIVESHARE]: This is the directory path for the image.

[USERNAME]: This is the username to the file share.

[PASSWORD]: This is the password to the file share.

[IMAGENAME]: This is the desired name of the image.

[PASSPHRASE]: This can be used to password protect NFS and CIFS images.

For NFS and CIFS shares, the entire “**Passphrase="[PASSPHRASE]"**,” argument is optional. Note: To restore this backup file, the same passphrase must be passed as an argument for the operation to be successful.

The following examples back up the server profile and execute it immediately, using the *TIME\_NOW* parameter.

### 18.1.1 Exporting Server Profile to iDRAC vFlash Card-BackupImage()

#### iDRAC vFlash Card:

*ShareType* is “4”.

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a BackupImage http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:LCService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
-k IPAddress=$SHARE_IPADDRESS -k ShareName="/FOLDER"
-k ShareType="4" -k Username=$SHARE_USERNAME
-k Password=$SHARE_PASSWORD -k ImageName="IMAGENAME"
-k ScheduledStartTime="TIME_NOW"
```

### 18.1.2 Exporting Server Profile to NFS Share-BackupImage()

#### NFS Share:

*ShareType* is “0”. The entire “Passphrase=”passphrase”;” argument is optional.

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a BackupImage http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:LCService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
-k IPAddress="[SHARE_IPADDRESS]" -k ShareName="/[DRIVESHARE]"
-k ShareType="0" -k Username="[SHARE_USERNAME]"
-k Password="[SHARE_PASSWORD]" -k Passphrase="[PASSPHRASE]"
-k ImageName="[IMAGENAME]" -k ScheduledStartTime="TIME_NOW"
```

NOTE: The ShareName field should only be the folder exposed by the system to the network. Any sub folder information should be attached to the ImageName field. Otherwise, there can be connection issues when trying to locate/create the backup file.

Correct Example:      ShareName="/folder1";ImageName="subfolder/image\_name"

In-Correct Example:      ShareName="/folder1/subfolder";ImageName="image\_name"



### 18.1.3 Exporting Server Profile to CIFS Share-BackupImage()

#### CIFS Share:

*ShareType* is "2". The entire "Passphrase="passphrase";" argument is optional.

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a BackupImage http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:LCService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
-k IPAddress="[SHARE_IPADDRESS]" -k ShareName="[DRIVESHARE]"
-k ShareType="2" -k Username="[SHARE_USERNAME]"
-k Password="[SHARE_PASSWORD]" -k Passphrase="[PASSPHRASE]" -k ImageName="[IMAGENAME]" -k
ScheduledStartTime="TIME_NOW"
```

NOTE: The ShareName field should only be the folder exposed by the system to the network. Any sub folder information should be attached to the ImageName field. Otherwise, there can be connection issues when trying to locate/create the backup file.

Correct Example:      ShareName="/folder1";ImageName="subfolder/image\_name"

In-Correct Example:      ShareName="/folder1/subfolder";ImageName="image\_name"

#### OUTPUT :

```
<n1: BackupImage_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
      <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
      <wsman:SelectorSet>
        <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001300820180</wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
      </wsman:SelectorSet>
    </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
  </n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
```

</n1:BackupImage\_OUTPUT>

The response contains a reference to the job class that will provide the status of the operation. The return value is 4096 which indicates that the method operation is not yet complete.

#### 18.1.4 Monitoring Export status

Backup process may take up to 30 minutes depending on host system configuration. To monitor the backup status, get the instance of the corresponding job.

Replace [INSTANCE ID] with the actual *jobid* from [Section 18.1.1](#), 18.1.2, or 18.1.3.

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman get http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LifecycleJob
?InstanceID=[INSTANCEID] -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

#### OUTPUT :

```
<n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>
  <n1:InstanceID>JID_001300820180</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:JobStartTime>00000101000000</n1:JobStartTime>
  <n1:JobStatus>Backup In Progress</n1:JobStatus>
  <n1:JobUntilTime>TIME_NA</n1:JobUntilTime>
  <n1:Message>Collecting Lifecycle Controller Firmware
  images </n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>BAR063</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:Name>Backup:Image</n1:Name>
  <n1:PercentComplete>50</n1:PercentComplete>
</n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>
```

#### The status may be one of the following:

- **Ready for Backup** - Request is received
- **Backup In Progress** - Backup process is currently in process
- **Failed** - Problem with the backup process, check message for more information
- **Completed** - Backup process is complete with no issues

## 18.2 Importing Server Profile

To restore host system server profile, invoke the **RestoreImage()** method in the class *DCIM\_LCService*. Restore process restores the system information, firmware images, hardware configuration, Lifecycle Controller, iDRAC firmware, and configuration from the backup image file located on either iDRAC vFlash SD card or network share.

[IP ADDRESS]: This is the IP address of the file server.

[DRIVESHARE]: This is the directory path for the image.

[USERNAME]: This is the username to the file share.

[PASSWORD]: This is the password to the file share.

[IMAGENAME]: This is the desired name of the image.

[PASSPHRASE]: This can be used to password protect NFS and CIFS images.

For NFS and CIFS shares, the entire “Passphrase=[PASSPHRASE];” argument is only required when the backup image used a passphrase.

The following examples restore the server profile and execute it immediately, using the *TIME\_NOW* parameter.

### 18.2.1 Importing Server Profile from iDRAC vFlash Card-RestoreImage()

#### iDRAC vFlash Card:

*ShareType* is “4”.

```
wsman invoke -a RestoreImage http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:LCService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
-k IPAddress="[SHARE_IPADDRESS]" -k ShareName="/[DRIVESHARE]"
-k ShareType="4" -k Username="[SHARE_USERNAME]"
-k Password="[SHARE_PASSWORD]" -k Passphrase="[PASSPHRASE]" -k ImageName="[IMAGENAME]" -k
ScheduledStartTime="TIME_NOW"
```

### 18.2.2 Importing Server Profile from NFS share-RestoreImage() NFS Share:

*ShareType* is “0”.

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a RestoreImage http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:LCService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
```

```
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
-k IPAddress="[SHARE_IPADDRESS]" -k ShareName="/[DRIVESHARE]"
-k ShareType="0" -k Username="[SHARE_USERNAME]"
-k Password="[SHARE_PASSWORD]" -k Passphrase="[PASSPHRASE]" -k ImageName="[IMAGENAME]" -k
ScheduledStartTime="TIME_NOW"
```

NOTE: The ShareName field should only be the folder exposed by the system to the network. Any sub folder information should be attached to the ImageName field. Otherwise, there can be connection issues when trying to locate/create the backup file.

Correct Example:      ShareName="/folder1";ImageName="subfolder/image\_name"

In-Correct Example:   ShareName="/folder1/subfolder";ImageName="image\_name"

### 18.2.3 Importing Server Profile from CIFS share-RestoreImage()

#### CIFS Share:

ShareType is "2".

```
wsman invoke -a RestoreImage http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:LCService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
-k IPAddress="[SHARE_IPADDRESS]" -k ShareName="/[DRIVESHARE]"
-k ShareType="2" -k Username="[SHARE_USERNAME]"
-k Password="[SHARE_PASSWORD]" -k Passphrase="[PASSPHRASE]" -k ImageName="[IMAGENAME]" -k
ScheduledStartTime="TIME_NOW"
```

NOTE: The ShareName field should only be the folder exposed by the system to the network. Any sub folder information should be attached to the ImageName field. Otherwise, there can be connection issues when trying to locate/create the backup file.

Correct Example:      ShareName="/folder1";ImageName="subfolder/image\_name"

In-Correct Example:   ShareName="/folder1/subfolder";ImageName="image\_name"

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:RestoreImage_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
```

```

    <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
      <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
      <wsman:SelectorSet>
        <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001300831170</wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
      </wsman:SelectorSet>
    </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
  </n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:RestoreImage_OUTPUT>

```

The response contains a reference to the job class that will provide the status of the operation. The return value is 4096 which indicates that the method operation is not yet complete.

### 18.2.4 Monitoring Import Status

Restore process may take up to 60 minutes depending on host system configuration. To monitor the backup status, get the instance of the corresponding job.

Replace [INSTANCE ID] with the actual *jobid* from [Section 18.2.1](#), 18.2.2, or 18.2.3.

#### EXAMPLE:

```

wsman get http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_LifecycleJob?InstanceID=[INSTANCEID]
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic

```

#### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>
  <n1:InstanceID>JID_001300831170</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:JobStartTime>00000101000000</n1:JobStartTime>
  <n1:JobStatus>Restore In Progress</n1:JobStatus>
  <n1:JobUntilTime>TIME_NA</n1:JobUntilTime>
  <n1:Message>Collecting Lifecycle Controller Firmware
images </n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>BAR081</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:Name>Restore:Image</n1:Name>
  <n1:PercentComplete>30</n1:PercentComplete>
</n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>

```

The status may be one of the following:

- **Ready for Restore** - Request has been received
- **Restore In Progress** - Restore process is currently in process
- **Failed** - Problem with the restore process, check message for more information
- **Completed**-Restore process has completed with no issues

## 19 iDRAC Configuration

This feature provides the ability to remotely list, get, and set the attributes on various monolithic and modular servers for the three Dell iDRAC classes through the command line.

- DCIM\_iDRACCardEnumeration ([19.1](#))
- DCIM\_iDRACCardInteger ([19.4](#))
- DCIM\_iDRACCardString ([19.6](#))

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

### 19.1 Listing the iDRAC Card Inventory-Enumeration Class

Enumerate the *iDRACCardEnumeration* class to list all the enumerate, integer, and string type iDRAC attributes.

Enumerate the *iDRACCardEnumeration* class with the following parameters and syntax:

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-  
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_iDRACCardEnumeration  
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443  
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>  
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>Nic Enable</n1:AttributeDisplayName>  
  <n1:AttributeName>Enable</n1:AttributeName>  
  <n1:CurrentValue>Enabled</n1:CurrentValue>  
  <n1:DefaultValue>Enabled</n1:DefaultValue>  
  <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>  
  <n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
```

```

<n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
<n1:GroupDisplayName>NIC</n1:GroupDisplayName>
<n1:GroupID>NIC.1</n1:GroupID>
<n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#NIC.1#Enable</n1:InstanceID>
<n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
<n1:PossibleValues>Disabled</n1:PossibleValues>
<n1:PossibleValues>Enabled</n1:PossibleValues>
</n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>

```

```

<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>Virtual Media Attached
  </n1:AttributeDisplayName>
  <n1:AttributeName>Attached</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>Autoattach</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue>Detached</n1:DefaultValue>
  <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
  <n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:GroupDisplayName>VirtualMedia</n1:GroupDisplayName>
  <n1:GroupID>VirtualMedia.1</n1:GroupID>
  <n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#VirtualMedia.1#Attached
  </n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Detached</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Attached</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Autoattach</n1:PossibleValues>
</n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>

```

```

<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>IPv4 Enable
  </n1:AttributeDisplayName>
  <n1:AttributeName>Enable</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>Enabled</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue>Enabled</n1:DefaultValue>
  <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
  <n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:GroupDisplayName>IPv4</n1:GroupDisplayName>
  <n1:GroupID>IPv4.1</n1:GroupID>
  <n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#IPv4.1#Enable</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Disabled</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Enabled</n1:PossibleValues>

```

```

</n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>

<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>User Admin IPMI LAN Privilege
</n1:AttributeDisplayName>
  <n1:AttributeName>IpmiLanPrivilege</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>NoAccess</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue>NoAccess</n1:DefaultValue>
  <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
  <n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:GroupDisplayName>Users</n1:GroupDisplayName>
  <n1:GroupID>Users.1</n1:GroupID>
  <n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#Users.1#IpmiLanPrivilege
</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>true</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:PossibleValues>User</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Operator</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Administrator</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>NoAccess</n1:PossibleValues>
</n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>
.
.
.

```

## 19.2 Getting an iDRAC Card Enumeration Instance

Use the following example to get an instance of the *DCIM\_iDRACCardEnumeration* class instead of all the instances as shown in [Section 19.1](#).

Get an *iDRACCardEnumeration* instance with the following parameters and syntax:

**[INSTANCEID]:** This is obtained from the enumeration in [Section 19.1](#), which shows an example using *iDRAC.Embedded.1#NIC.1#Enable* as an *instanceID*.

### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman get http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_iDRACCardEnumeration
?InstanceID=[INSTANCEID]
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf -8 -y basic

```

### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>

```



```

<n1:AttributeDisplayName>Nic Enable</n1:AttributeDisplayName>
<n1:AttributeName>Enable</n1:AttributeName>
<n1:CurrentValue>Enabled</n1:CurrentValue>
<n1:DefaultValue>Enabled</n1:DefaultValue>
<n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
<n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
<n1:GroupDisplayName>NIC</n1:GroupDisplayName>
<n1:GroupID>NIC.1</n1:GroupID>
<n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#NIC.1#Enable</n1:InstanceID>
<n1:IsReadOnly>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
<n1:PossibleValues>Disabled</n1:PossibleValues>
<n1:PossibleValues>Enabled</n1:PossibleValues>
</n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>

```

### 19.3 Listing the iDRAC Card Inventory-Enumeration Class using *groupID*

Enumerate the DCIM\_iDRACCardEnumeration class to list all the enumerate type iDRAC attributes using the group IDs of these groups: NIC, VirtualMedia, IPv4, and Users. To retrieve the attributes of the groups, set the GroupID to one of the following: NIC, VirtualMedia, IPv4, or Users.

Enumerate the *iDRACCardEnumeration* class using the following parameters and syntax:

#### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443 -u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
--dialect="http://schemas.microsoft.com/wbem/wsman/1/WQL"
--filter="select * from DCIM_iDRACCardInteger where GroupID='NIC.1'"

```

The possible inputs for GroupID are:

```

NIC.1
VirtualMedia.1
IPv4.1
Users.3

```

#### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardInteger>
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>VLAN Priority
</n1:AttributeDisplayName>
  <n1:AttributeName>VLANPriority</n1:AttributeName>

```

```

    <n1:CurrentValue>0</n1:CurrentValue>
    <n1:DefaultValue>0</n1:DefaultValue>
    <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
    <n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
    <n1:GroupDisplayName>NIC</n1:GroupDisplayName>
    <n1:GroupID>NIC.1</n1:GroupID>
    <n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#NIC.1#VlanPriority
  </n1:InstanceID>
    <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
    <n1:LowerBound>0</n1:LowerBound>
    <n1:UpperBound>7</n1:UpperBound>
  </n1:DCIM_iDRACCardInteger>

  <n1:DCIM_iDRACCardInteger>
    <n1:AttributeDisplayName>Vlan ID</n1:AttributeDisplayName>
    <n1:AttributeName>VlanID</n1:AttributeName>
    <n1:CurrentValue>1</n1:CurrentValue>
    <n1:DefaultValue>1</n1:DefaultValue>
    <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
    <n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
    <n1:GroupDisplayName>NIC</n1:GroupDisplayName>
    <n1:GroupID>NIC.1</n1:GroupID>
    <n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#NIC.1#VlanID</n1:InstanceID>
    <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
    <n1:LowerBound>1</n1:LowerBound>
    <n1:UpperBound>4094</n1:UpperBound>
  </n1:DCIM_iDRACCardInteger>

```

## 19.4 Applying the Attributes and Polling Job Completion

### 19.4.1 Changing iDRAC Values-ApplyAttributes() (Immediate)

Invoke the **ApplyAttributes()** method on the `DCIM_iDRACCardService` class to set or change the value of one or many enumerate type attributes. This method takes an xml file as input. The changes to the attributes are defined in this xml file. This method returns a `JobID` that is used as input in the next section ([Section 19.3.2](#)).

Invoke **ApplyAttributes()** method with the following parameters and syntax:

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a ApplyAttributes http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_iDRACCardService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_iDRACCardService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,Name=DCIM:iDRACCardService" -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-J DRACService_SetAttribute_group_enumerate.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `DRACService_SetAttribute_group_enumerate.xml` is shown below.

```
<p:ApplyAttributes_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_iDRACCardService">
  <p:Target>iDRAC.Embedded.1</p:Target>
  <p:AttributeName>NIC.1#Enable</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Enabled</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>NIC.1#Selection</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Dedicated</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>NIC.1#Speed</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>100</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>NIC.1#Autoneg</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Enabled</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>NIC.1#Duplex</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Full</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>NIC.1#DNSRegister</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Enabled</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>NIC.1#DNSDomainNameFromDHCP</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Enabled</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>NIC.1#VLanEnable</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Disabled</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>VirtualMedia.1#Attached</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Dettached</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>IPv4.1#Enable</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Enabled</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>IPv4.1#DHCPEnable</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Enabled</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>IPv4.1#DNSFromDHCP</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Enabled</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>Users.3#Enable</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Enabled</p:AttributeValue>
  ...
  <p:AttributeValue>Enabled</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>Users.16#Enable</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Enabled</p:AttributeValue>
  <p:AttributeName>Users.3#IpmiLanPrivilege</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>Administrator</p:AttributeValue>
  ...
</p:ApplyAttributes_INPUT>
```

```

<p:AttributeName>Users.16#lpmlanPrivilege</p:AttributeName>
<p:AttributeValue>Administrator</p:AttributeValue>
<p:AttributeName>Users.3#lpmlSerialPrivilege</p:AttributeName>
<p:AttributeValue>Administrator</p:AttributeValue>
...
<p:AttributeName>Users.16#lpmlSerialPrivilege</p:AttributeName>
<p:AttributeValue>Administrator</p:AttributeValue>
</p:ApplyAttributes_INPUT>

```

**OUTPUT:**

```

<n1:ApplyAttributes_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
      <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
      <wsman:SelectorSet>
        <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001300815142</wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
      </wsman:SelectorSet>
    </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
  </n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:ApplyAttributes_OUTPUT>

```

**19.4.2 Polling Job Completion**

Use the **Get()** command to check the progress of the **ApplyAttributes()** method. It polls for job completion. This method takes the **InstanceID** from the previous section (19.3.1) as input. The **JobStatus** value is either “Successful” or “Failed”. If the job failed, the **Message** value contains more detailed error information on the cause of the failure.

Run the **Get()** command on **DCIM\_LifecycleJob** with the following parameters and syntax:

**EXAMPLE :**

```

wsman get http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_LifecycleJob
?InstanceID=$INSTANCEID -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443 -u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j
utf-8 -y basic

```

The input parameter is the **InstanceID** from the output of the **ApplyAttributes()** method. An example **InstanceID** is as follows: **InstanceID = JID\_ 001300815142**

**OUTPUT:**

```

<n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>
  <n1:InstanceID>JID_001300815142</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:JobStartTime>TIME_NA</n1:JobStartTime>
  <n1:JobStatus>Completed</n1:JobStatus>
  <n1:JobUntilTime>TIME_NA</n1:JobUntilTime>
  <n1:Message>NA</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>NA</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:Name>iDRACConfig:iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:Name>
  <n1:PercentComplete>100</n1:PercentComplete>
</n1:DCIM_LifecycleJob>

```

**19.4.3 Set Attribute Verification**

To verify the changes made to the attributes, enumerate the *DCIM\_iDRACCardEnumeration* class. For more information, see [Section 19.1](#).

**OUTPUT #2:**

```

<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>Nic Enable</n1:AttributeDisplayName>
  <n1:AttributeName>Enable</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>Enabled</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue>Enabled</n1:DefaultValue>
  <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
  <n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:GroupDisplayName>NIC</n1:GroupDisplayName>
  <n1:GroupID>NIC.1</n1:GroupID>
  <n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#NIC.1#Enable</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Disabled</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Enabled</n1:PossibleValues>
</n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>

```

```

<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>Virtual Media Attached
</n1:AttributeDisplayName>
  <n1:AttributeName>Attached</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>Autoattach</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue>Detached</n1:DefaultValue>
  <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
  <n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>

```

```

    <n1:GroupDisplayName>VirtualMedia</n1:GroupDisplayName>
    <n1:GroupID>VirtualMedia.1
  </n1:GroupID>
  <n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#VirtualMedia.1#Attached
</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Detached</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Attached</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Autoattach</n1:PossibleValues>
</n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>

<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>IPv4 Enable
  </n1:AttributeDisplayName>
  <n1:AttributeName>Enable</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>Enabled</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue>Enabled</n1:DefaultValue>
  <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
  <n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:GroupDisplayName>IPv4</n1:GroupDisplayName>
  <n1:GroupID>IPv4.1</n1:GroupID>
  <n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#IPv4.1#Enable</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Disabled</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Enabled</n1:PossibleValues>
</n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>

<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>User Admin IPMI LAN Privilege
  </n1:AttributeDisplayName>
  <n1:AttributeName>IpmiLanPrivilege</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>NoAccess</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue>NoAccess</n1:DefaultValue>
  <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
  <n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:GroupDisplayName>Users</n1:GroupDisplayName>
  <n1:GroupID>Users.3</n1:GroupID>
  <n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#Users.3#IpmiLanPrivilege
  </n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:PossibleValues>User</n1:PossibleValues>

```

```

    <n1:PossibleValues>Operator</n1:PossibleValues>
    <n1:PossibleValues>Administrator</n1:PossibleValues>
    <n1:PossibleValues>NoAccess</n1:PossibleValues>
  </n1:DCIM_iDRACCardEnumeration>

```

## 19.5 Listing the iDRAC Card Inventory-Integer Class

Enumerate the *DCIM\_iDRACCardInteger* class to list all the integer type iDRAC attributes.

Enumerate the *DCIM\_iDRACCardInteger* class with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_iDRACCardInteger
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic

```

### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardInteger>
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>VLAN Priority
</n1:AttributeDisplayName>
  <n1:AttributeName>VLANPriority</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>0</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue>0</n1:DefaultValue>
  <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
  <n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:GroupDisplayName>NIC</n1:GroupDisplayName>
  <n1:GroupID>NIC.1</n1:GroupID>
  <n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#NIC.1#VLANPriority
</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:LowerBound>0</n1:LowerBound>
  <n1:UpperBound>7</n1:UpperBound>
</n1:DCIM_iDRACCardInteger>

<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardInteger>
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>User Admin Privilege
</n1:AttributeDisplayName>
  <n1:AttributeName>Privilege</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>0</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue>0</n1:DefaultValue>

```

```

<n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
<n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
<n1:GroupDisplayName>Users</n1:GroupDisplayName>
<n1:GroupID>Users.1</n1:GroupID>
<n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#Users.1#Privilege
</n1:InstanceID>
<n1:IsReadOnly>true</n1:IsReadOnly>
<n1:LowerBound>0</n1:LowerBound>
<n1:UpperBound>511</n1:UpperBound>
</n1:DCIM_iDRACCardInteger>

```

## 19.6 Listing the iDRAC Card Inventory-Integer Class using *groupID*

Enumerate the DCIM\_iDRACCardInteger class to list all the integer type iDRAC attributes using the group IDs of these groups: NIC and Users. To retrieve the attributes of the groups, set the GroupID to one of the following: NIC or Users.

All the iDRAC attributes of type integer that are part of a given Group (NIC and Users) are retrieved. In order to do this, “GroupID” needs to be set to one of the following: NIC or Users.

Enumerate the *iDRACCardInteger* class with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_iDRACCardInteger
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443 -u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
--dialect="http://schemas.microsoft.com/wbem/wsman/1/WQL"
--filter="select * from DCIM_iDRACCardInteger where GroupID='NIC.1'"

```

The possible inputs for GroupID are:

```

NIC.1
Users.3

```

### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardInteger>
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>VLAN Priority
</n1:AttributeDisplayName>
  <n1:AttributeName>VLANPriority</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>0</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue>0</n1:DefaultValue>
  <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>

```



```

<n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
<n1:GroupDisplayName>NIC</n1:GroupDisplayName>
<n1:GroupID>NIC.1</n1:GroupID>
<n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#NIC.1#VLanPriority
</n1:InstanceID>
<n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
<n1:LowerBound>0</n1:LowerBound>
<n1:UpperBound>7</n1:UpperBound>
</n1:DCIM_iDRACCardInteger>

<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardInteger>
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>User Admin Privilege
  </n1:AttributeDisplayName>
  <n1:AttributeName>Privilege</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>0</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue>0</n1:DefaultValue>
  <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
  <n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:GroupDisplayName>Users</n1:GroupDisplayName>
  <n1:GroupID>Users.3</n1:GroupID>
  <n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#Users.3#Privilege
  </n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:LowerBound>0</n1:LowerBound>
  <n1:UpperBound>511</n1:UpperBound>
</n1:DCIM_iDRACCardInteger>

```

## 19.7 Listing the iDRAC Card Inventory-String Class

Enumerate the DCIM\_iDRACCardString class to list all the string type iDRAC attributes.

Enumerate the *iDRACCardString* class with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_iDRACCardString
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic

```

### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardString>
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>DNS RAC Name

```

```

</n1:AttributeDisplayName>
<n1:AttributeName>DNSRacName</n1:AttributeName>
<n1:CurrentValue>idrac-59JJ6K1</n1:CurrentValue>
<n1:DefaultValue/>
<n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
<n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
<n1:GroupDisplayName>NIC</n1:GroupDisplayName>
<n1:GroupID>NIC.1</n1:GroupID>
<n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#NIC.1#DNSRacName
</n1:InstanceID>
<n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
<n1:MaxLength>63</n1:MaxLength>
<n1:MinLength>1</n1:MinLength>
</n1:DCIM_iDRACCardString>

<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardString>
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>IP Address</n1:AttributeDisplayName>
  <n1:AttributeName>Address</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>10.35.0.104</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue>192.168.0.120</n1:DefaultValue>
  <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
  <n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:GroupDisplayName>IPv4</n1:GroupDisplayName>
  <n1:GroupID>IPv4.1</n1:GroupID>
  <n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#IPv4.1#Address
  </n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:MaxLength>16</n1:MaxLength>
  <n1:MinLength>1</n1:MinLength>
</n1:DCIM_iDRACCardString>

<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardString>
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>User Admin User Name
  </n1:AttributeDisplayName>
  <n1:AttributeName>UserName</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DefaultValue/>
  <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
  <n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:GroupDisplayName>Users</n1:GroupDisplayName>

```

```

<n1:GroupID>Users.3</n1:GroupID>
<n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#Users.3#UserName
</n1:InstanceID>
<n1:IsReadOnly>true</n1:IsReadOnly>
<n1:MaxLength>16</n1:MaxLength>
<n1:MinLength>1</n1:MinLength>
</n1:DCIM_iDRACCardString>

```

## 19.8 Listing the iDRAC Card Inventory-String Class using *groupID*

Enumerate the DCIM\_iDRACCardString class to list all the string type iDRAC attributes using the group IDs of these groups: NIC, IPv4, and Users. To retrieve the attributes of the groups, set the GroupID to one of the following: NIC, IPv4, or Users.

Invoke *dracgetgroupid\_string* with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE :

```

wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_iDRACCardString
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
--dialect="http://schemas.microsoft.com/wbem/wsman/1/WQL"
--filter="select * from DCIM_iDRACCardInteger where GroupID='NIC.1'"

```

The possible inputs for GroupID are:

```

NIC.1
IPv4.1
Users.3

```

### OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardString>
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>DNS RAC Name
</n1:AttributeDisplayName>
  <n1:AttributeName>DNSRacName</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>idrac-59JJ6K1</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue/>
  <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
  <n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:GroupDisplayName>NIC</n1:GroupDisplayName>
  <n1:GroupID>NIC.1</n1:GroupID>
  <n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#NIC.1#DNSRacName
</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>

```

```

    <n1:MaxLength>63</n1:MaxLength>
    <n1:MinLength>1</n1:MinLength>
</n1:DCIM_iDRACCardString>

<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardString>
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>IP Address</n1:AttributeDisplayName>
  <n1:AttributeName>Address</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue>10.35.0.104</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue>192.168.0.120</n1:DefaultValue>
  <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
  <n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:GroupDisplayName>IPv4</n1:GroupDisplayName>
  <n1:GroupID>IPv4.1</n1:GroupID>
  <n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#IPv4.1#Address
</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:MaxLength>16</n1:MaxLength>
  <n1:MinLength>1</n1:MinLength>
</n1:DCIM_iDRACCardString>

<n1:DCIM_iDRACCardString>
  <n1:AttributeDisplayName>User Admin User Name
</n1:AttributeDisplayName>
  <n1:AttributeName>UserName</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:CurrentValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DefaultValue/>
  <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:DisplayOrder>0</n1:DisplayOrder>
  <n1:FQDD>iDRAC.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
  <n1:GroupDisplayName>Users</n1:GroupDisplayName>
  <n1:GroupID>Users.3</n1:GroupID>
  <n1:InstanceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#Users.3#UserName
</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>true</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:MaxLength>16</n1:MaxLength>
  <n1:MinLength>1</n1:MinLength>
</n1:DCIM_iDRACCardString>

```

## 19.9 Changing the iDRAC IPChange Notification

### 19.9.1 Getting the Current iDRAC IPChange State

Get the *IPChangeNotifyPS* attribute from the *DCIM\_LCAttribute* class to display. The *CurrentValue* field indicates the current status of this attribute.

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman get http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCAttribute
?InstanceID=DCIM_LCEnumeration:DHS3
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:DCIM_LCAttribute>
  <n1:AttributeName>IPChangeNotifyPS</n1:AttributeName>
  <n1:Caption xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:CurrentValue>Off</n1:CurrentValue>
  <n1:DefaultValue>Off</n1:DefaultValue>
  <n1:Description xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:ElementName>LC.emb.1</n1:ElementName>
  <n1:InstanceID>DCIM_LCEnumeration:DHS3</n1:InstanceID>
  <n1:IsOrderedList xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:IsReadOnly>true</n1:IsReadOnly>
  <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:PossibleValues>On</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValues>Off</n1:PossibleValues>
  <n1:PossibleValuesDescription xsi:nil="true"/>
</n1:DCIM_LCAttribute>
```

### 19.9.2 Setting the iDRAC IPChange Notification-SetAttribute()

The **SetAttribute()** method is used to set the attribute *IPChangeNotifyPS* to “ON” or “OFF”. When set to “ON”, a user notification is sent when the IP address is changed. While set to “OFF”, a user notification is not sent.

Invoke **SetAttribute()** with the following syntax:

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a SetAttribute http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
```

```
Name=DCIM:LCSERVICE -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-J SetAttribute_iDRAC_IPChange_Notification.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file `setattribute.xml` is shown below:

```
<p:SetAttribute_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_LCService">
  <p:AttributeName>IPChangeNotifyPS</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>on</p:AttributeValue>
</p:SetAttribute_INPUT>
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
  <n1:RebootRequired>No</n1:RebootRequired>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
  <n1:SetResult>Set CurrentValue</n1:SetResult>
</n1:SetAttribute_OUTPUT>
```

To verify the changes after `setattribute` was executed, list the LC attributes as shown in [Section 19.8.1](#).

## 20 Remote Service Status

To get the remote service status, invoke the `GetRemoteServicesAPIStatus ()` method in the class `DCIM_LCService`. This method is used to obtain the overall remote services API status that includes both the host system status as well as the Lifecycle Controller (Data Manager included) status. The overall rolled up status shall be reflected in the Status output parameter.

NOTE: The `LCStatus` output parameter value includes the status reported by the `DMStatus` output parameter in the `GetRSStatus()` method. Thus, `GetRSStatus()` method invocation is redundant..

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

### 20.1 Getting Remote Service Status

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a GetRemoteServicesAPIStatus http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_LCService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_LCService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:LCService
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:GetRemoteServicesAPIStatus_OUTPUT>
  <n1:LCStatus>0</n1:LCStatus>
  <n1:Message>Lifecycle Controller Remote Services is ready.</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>LC061</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
  <n1:ServerStatus>2</n1:ServerStatus>
  <n1:Status>0</n1:Status>
</n1:GetRemoteServicesAPIStatus_OUTPUT>
```

Details on each output parameter is described below:

Output parameter Name	Possible values	Description
Status	0 (Ready)	Lifecycle Controller Remote Services is ready to accept any web services request.
	1 (Not Ready)	Lifecycle Controller Remote Services is currently not ready to accept web services request. This could be because the instrumentation in iDRAC might be reloading /not_ready or server is in POST or performing scheduled provisioning requests or Lifecycle Controller Unified Server Configurator is in use.
MessageID	LC060	
	LC061	
Message	Lifecycle Controller Remote Services is not ready.	Message for ID LC060
	Lifecycle Controller Remote Services is ready.	Message for ID LC061
ServerStatus	0 (Powered off)	Server is powered off
	1 (In POST)	Server is performing normal POST operation

	2 (Out of POST)	Server is out of POST
	3 (Collecting System Inventory)	Server is currently executing UEFI Collect System Inventory On Restart application
	4 (Automated Task Execution)	Server is currently executing scheduled jobs using UEFI Automated Task application
	5 (Lifecycle Controller Unified Server Configurator)	Server is executing UEFI Lifecycle Controller Unified Server Configurator application
LCStatus	0 (Ready)	Lifecycle Controller instrumentation is up to date and enabled
	1 (Not Initialized)	Lifecycle Controller instrumentation is not initialized. The initialization operation may take up to a minute.
	2 (Reloading Data)	Lifecycle Controller instrumentation is currently refreshing its cache because of a recent configuration change. The reloading operation typically takes few seconds and could take up to few minutes to complete.
	3 (Disabled)	Lifecycle Controller is disabled on the server. Lifecycle Controller can be enabled thru Remote Services or F2 iDRAC configuration.
	4 (In Recovery)	Lifecycle Controller is in Recovery mode. Refer to iDRAC users guide on instructions on how to repair Lifecycle Controller.
	5 (In Use)	Lifecycle Controller is being currently used by another process.

## 20.2 Restarting Remote Service Status

If you continue to get “Not Ready” remote service status, invoke the **DeleteJobQueue()** method with JID\_CLEARALL job id to restart the remote service.

### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a DeleteJobQueue
http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cimschema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_JobService
?CreationClassName=DCIM_JobService,Name=JobService,
SystemName=Idrac,SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-j utf-8 -y basic
-k JobID="JID_CLEARALL"
```

### OUTPUT:



```

<n1:DeleteJobQueue_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>The specified job was deleted</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>SUP020</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:DeleteJobQueue_OUTPUT>

```

## 21 System Information

The DCIM System Info Profile describes the properties and interfaces for executing system management tasks related to the management of the host system. The profile standardizes and aggregates the description for the platform's basic properties into a system view representation and provides static methodology for the clients to query the system views without substantial traversal of the model.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

### 21.1 Listing the System Inventory-SystemView Class

The system view returns various information about the system, including the currently installed Lifecycle Controller version as shown below.

Enumerate the *DCIM\_SystemView* class with the following parameters and syntax:

EXAMPLE :

```

wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_SystemView
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic

```

OUTPUT:

```

<n1:DCIM_SystemView>
  <n1:AssetTag/>
  <n1:BIOSReleaseDate>01/09/2012</n1:BIOSReleaseDate>
  <n1:BIOSVersionString>0.3.37</n1:BIOSVersionString>
  <n1:BaseBoardChassisSlot>NA</n1:BaseBoardChassisSlot>
  <n1:BatteryRollupStatus>1</n1:BatteryRollupStatus>
  <n1:BladeGeometry>4</n1:BladeGeometry>
  <n1:BoardPartNumber>OMX4YFX04</n1:BoardPartNumber>
  <n1:BoardSerialNumber>CN13740184000Q</n1:BoardSerialNumber>
  <n1:CMCIP xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:CPLDVersion>1.0.0</n1:CPLDVersion>
  <n1:CPURollupStatus>1</n1:CPURollupStatus>

```

```
<n1:ChassisName>Main System Chassis</n1:ChassisName>
<n1:ChassisServiceTag>7654321</n1:ChassisServiceTag>
<n1:ChassisSystemHeight>5</n1:ChassisSystemHeight>
<n1:ExpressServiceCode>15608862073</n1:ExpressServiceCode>
<n1:FQDD>System.Embedded.1</n1:FQDD>
<n1:FanRollupStatus>3</n1:FanRollupStatus>
<n1:HostName/>
<n1:InstanceId>System.Embedded.1</n1:InstanceId>
<n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>20120116145530.000000+000
    </n1:LastSystemInventoryTime>
<n1:LastUpdateTime>20120116124210.000000+000
    </n1:LastUpdateTime>
<n1:LicensingRollupStatus>1</n1:LicensingRollupStatus>
<n1:LifecycleControllerVersion>2.0.0
    </n1:LifecycleControllerVersion>
<n1:Manufacturer>Dell Inc.</n1:Manufacturer>
<n1:MaxCPUSockets>2</n1:MaxCPUSockets>
<n1:MaxDIMMSlots>24</n1:MaxDIMMSlots>
<n1:MaxPCleSlots>7</n1:MaxPCleSlots>
<n1:MemoryOperationMode>OptimizerMode
    </n1:MemoryOperationMode>
<n1:Model>PowerEdge T620</n1:Model>
<n1:PSRollupStatus>1</n1:PSRollupStatus>
<n1:PlatformGUID>3132334f-c0b7-3480-3510-00364c4c4544
    </n1:PlatformGUID>
<n1:PopulatedCPUSockets>1</n1:PopulatedCPUSockets>
<n1:PopulatedDIMMSlots>1</n1:PopulatedDIMMSlots>
<n1:PopulatedPCleSlots>1</n1:PopulatedPCleSlots>
<n1:PowerCap>336</n1:PowerCap>
<n1:PowerCapEnabledState>3</n1:PowerCapEnabledState>
<n1:PowerState>2</n1:PowerState>
<n1:PrimaryStatus>3</n1:PrimaryStatus>
<n1:RollupStatus>3</n1:RollupStatus>
<n1:ServerAllocation xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:ServiceTag>7654321</n1:ServiceTag>
<n1:StorageRollupStatus>1</n1:StorageRollupStatus>
<n1:SysMemErrorMethodology>6</n1:SysMemErrorMethodology>
<n1:SysMemFailOverState>NotInUse</n1:SysMemFailOverState>
<n1:SysMemLocation>3</n1:SysMemLocation>
<n1:SysMemPrimaryStatus>1</n1:SysMemPrimaryStatus>
<n1:SysMemTotalSize>2048</n1:SysMemTotalSize>
<n1:SystemGeneration>12G Monolithic</n1:SystemGeneration>
<n1:SystemID>1231</n1:SystemID>
```

```
<n1:SystemRevision>0</n1:SystemRevision>
<n1:TempRollupStatus>1</n1:TempRollupStatus>
<n1:UUID>4c4c4544-0036-3510-8034-b7c04f333231</n1:UUID>
<n1:VoltRollupStatus>1</n1:VoltRollupStatus>
<n1:smbiosGUID>44454c4c-3600-1035-8034-b7c04f333231
    </n1:smbiosGUID>
</n1:DCIM_SystemView>
```

## 22 Sensor Information

The DCIM Sensors Profile describes the properties and interfaces for executing system management tasks related to the management of sensors within a system.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

### 22.1 Listing the Sensors Inventory-PSNumericSensor Class

Enumerate the *DCIM\_PSNumericSensor* class with the following parameters and syntax:

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_PSNumericSensor
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:DCIM_PSNumericSensor>
  <n1:BaseUnits>6</n1:BaseUnits>
  <n1:CreationClassName>DCIM_PSNumericSensor
    </n1:CreationClassName>
  <n1:CurrentReading>11</n1:CurrentReading>
  <n1:CurrentState>Normal</n1:CurrentState>
  <n1:Description>Power Supply Power Consumption
    </n1:Description>
  <n1:DeviceID>iDRAC.Embedded.1#PS1Current1</n1:DeviceID>
  <n1:ElementName>PS1 Current 1</n1:ElementName>
  <n1:EnabledDefault>2</n1:EnabledDefault>
  <n1:EnabledState>2</n1:EnabledState>
  <n1:HealthState>5</n1:HealthState>
  <n1:LowerThresholdCritical xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:LowerThresholdNonCritical xsi:nil="true"/>
  <n1:OperationalStatus>2</n1:OperationalStatus>
  <n1:PossibleStates>Unknown</n1:PossibleStates>
  <n1:PossibleStates>Fatal</n1:PossibleStates>
  <n1:PossibleStates>Normal</n1:PossibleStates>
  <n1:PossibleStates>Upper Fatal</n1:PossibleStates>
  <n1:PossibleStates>Upper Critical</n1:PossibleStates>
  <n1:PossibleStates>Upper Non-Critical</n1:PossibleStates>
```

```

<n1:PossibleStates>Lower Non-Critical</n1:PossibleStates>
<n1:PossibleStates>Lower Critical</n1:PossibleStates>
<n1:PrimaryStatus>1</n1:PrimaryStatus>
<n1:RateUnits>0</n1:RateUnits>
<n1:RequestedState>12</n1:RequestedState>
<n1:Resolution>1</n1:Resolution>
<n1:SensorType>13</n1:SensorType>
<n1:SettableThresholds xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:SupportedThresholds xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:SystemCreationClassName>DCIM_ComputerSystem
    </n1:SystemCreationClassName>
<n1:SystemName>srv:system</n1:SystemName>
<n1:TransitioningToState>12</n1:TransitioningToState>
<n1:UnitModifier>-1</n1:UnitModifier>
<n1:UpperThresholdCritical xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:UpperThresholdNonCritical xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:ValueFormulation>2</n1:ValueFormulation>
</n1:DCIM_PSNumericSensor>

```

## 23 Managing Fiber Channel (FC) Configuration

The Fiber Channel Profile extends the management capabilities of referencing profiles by adding the capability to represent the configuration of fiber channel host bus adapters (FC HBA). The FC HBAs are modeled as views and attributes where there is a view for each individual controller and multiple attributes that allow FC HBA configuration.

Profile and Associated MOFs:

<http://www.delltechcenter.com/page/DCIM.Library.Profile>

### 23.1 Listing the FC Inventory-Attribute Class

The FC Inventory contains the following attributes: *DCIM\_FCIAttribute* (23.1), *DCIM\_FCStatistics*(23.2), *DCIM\_FCString*(23.3), *DCIM\_FCInteger*(23.4), and *DCIM\_FCEnumeration*(23.5).

Enumerate *FCAttribute* class with the following parameters and syntax:

#### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_FCIAttribute
```

```
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
```

```
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```

<s:Body>
  <wsen:PullResponse>
    <wsen:EnumerationContext>bba65194-d0f9-10f9-8126-215754cb2b78</wsen:EnumerationContext>
    <wsen:Items>
      <n1:DCIM_FCString>
        <n1:AttributeDisplayName xsi:nil="true"/>
        <n1:AttributeName>DeviceName</n1:AttributeName>
        <n1:CurrentValue>QLE2562 </n1:CurrentValue>
        <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
        <n1:FQDD>FC.Slot.4-1</n1:FQDD>
        <n1:InstanceID>FC.Slot.4-1:DeviceName</n1:InstanceID>
        <n1:IsReadOnly>true</n1:IsReadOnly>
        <n1:MaxLength>16</n1:MaxLength>
        <n1:MinLength>0</n1:MinLength>
        <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
        <n1:ValueExpression xsi:nil="true"/>
      </n1:DCIM_FCString>
    </wsen:Items>
  </wsen:PullResponse>
</s:Body>
.
.
<s:Body>
  <wsen:PullResponse>
    <wsen:EnumerationContext>bba65194-d0f9-10f9-8126-215754cb2b78</wsen:EnumerationContext>
    <wsen:Items>
      <n1:DCIM_FCInteger>
        <n1:AttributeDisplayName xsi:nil="true"/>
        <n1:AttributeName>PortNumber</n1:AttributeName>
        <n1:CurrentValue>1</n1:CurrentValue>
        <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
        <n1:FQDD>FC.Slot.4-1</n1:FQDD>
        <n1:InstanceID>FC.Slot.4-1:PortNumber</n1:InstanceID>
        <n1:IsReadOnly>true</n1:IsReadOnly>
        <n1:LowerBound>0</n1:LowerBound>
        <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
        <n1:UpperBound>2</n1:UpperBound>
      </n1:DCIM_FCInteger>
    </wsen:Items>
  </wsen:PullResponse>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
..

```

**23.2 Listing the FC Inventory-Statistics Class**

Enumerate *FCStatistics* class with the following parameters and syntax:

**EXAMPLE:**

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_FCStatistics
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<s:Body>
  <wsen:PullResponse>
    <wsen:EnumerationContext>d84b4590-d0f9-10f9-8180-215754cb2b78</wsen:EnumerationContext>
    <wsen:Items>
      <n1:DCIM_FCStatistics>
        <n1:FCInvalidCRCs>0</n1:FCInvalidCRCs>
        <n1:FCLinkFailures>0</n1:FCLinkFailures>
        <n1:FCLossOfSignals>0</n1:FCLossOfSignals>
        <n1:FCRxKBCount>0</n1:FCRxKBCount>
        <n1:FCRxSequences xsi:nil="true"/>
        <n1:FCRxTotalFrames>0</n1:FCRxTotalFrames>
        <n1:FCTxKBCount>0</n1:FCTxKBCount>
        <n1:FCTxSequences xsi:nil="true"/>
        <n1:FCTxTotalFrames>0</n1:FCTxTotalFrames>
        <n1:FQDD>FC.Slot.2-1</n1:FQDD>
        <n1:InstanceID>FC.Slot.2-1</n1:InstanceID>
        <n1:OSDriverState>2</n1:OSDriverState>
        <n1:PortSpeed>2</n1:PortSpeed>
        <n1:PortStatus>3</n1:PortStatus>
      </n1:DCIM_FCStatistics>
    </wsen:Items>
  </wsen:PullResponse>
</s:Body>
.
.
```

**23.3 Listing the FC Inventory-String Class**

Enumerate *FCStatistics* class with the following parameters and syntax:

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_FCString
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<s:Body>
  <wsen:PullResponse>
    <wsen:EnumerationContext>bba65194-d0f9-10f9-8126-215754cb2b78</wsen:EnumerationContext>
    <wsen:Items>
      <n1:DCIM_FCString>
        <n1:AttributeDisplayName xsi:nil="true"/>
      </n1:DCIM_FCString>
    </wsen:Items>
  </wsen:PullResponse>
</s:Body>
```

```

    <n1:AttributeName>DeviceName</n1:AttributeName>
    <n1:CurrentValue>QLE2562 </n1:CurrentValue>
    <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:FQDD>FC.Slot.4-1</n1:FQDD>
    <n1:InstanceID>FC.Slot.4-1:DeviceName</n1:InstanceID>
    <n1:IsReadOnly>true</n1:IsReadOnly>
    <n1:MaxLength>16</n1:MaxLength>
    <n1:MinLength>0</n1:MinLength>
    <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:ValueExpression xsi:nil="true"/>
  </n1:DCIM_FCString>
</wsen:Items>
</wsen:PullResponse>
</s:Body>
.
.

```

## 23.4 Listing the FC Inventory-Integer Class

Enumerate *FCInteger* class with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE :

```

winrm e http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_FCInteger
-u:[USER] -p:[PASSWORD]
-r:https://[IPADDRESS]/wsman -SkipCNcheck -SkipCAcheck
-encoding:utf-8 -a:basic

```

### OUTPUT:

```

<s:Body>
  <wsen:PullResponse>
    <wsen:EnumerationContext>bba65194-d0f9-10f9-8126-215754cb2b78</wsen:EnumerationContext>
    <wsen:Items>
      <n1:DCIM_FCInteger>
        <n1:AttributeDisplayName xsi:nil="true"/>
        <n1:AttributeName>PortNumber</n1:AttributeName>
        <n1:CurrentValue>1</n1:CurrentValue>
        <n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
        <n1:FQDD>FC.Slot.4-1</n1:FQDD>
        <n1:InstanceID>FC.Slot.4-1:PortNumber</n1:InstanceID>
        <n1:IsReadOnly>true</n1:IsReadOnly>
        <n1:LowerBound>0</n1:LowerBound>
        <n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
        <n1:UpperBound>2</n1:UpperBound>
      </n1:DCIM_FCInteger>
    </wsen:Items>
  </wsen:PullResponse>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
.
.

```



## 23.5 Listing the FC Inventory-Enumeration Class

Enumerate *FCEnumeration* class with the following parameters and syntax:

### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_FCEnumeration
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

### OUTPUT:

```
<s:Body>
<wsen:PullResponse>
<wsen:EnumerationContext>df22d0c1-d0f9-10f9-8194-215754cb2b78</wsen:EnumerationContext>
<wsen:Items>
<n1:DCIM_FCEnumeration>
<n1:AttributeDisplayName xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:AttributeName>PortEnable</n1:AttributeName>
<n1:CurrentValue>Disabled</n1:CurrentValue>
<n1:Dependency xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:FQDD>FC.Slot.4-1</n1:FQDD>
<n1:InstanceID>FC.Slot.4-1:PortEnable</n1:InstanceID>
<n1:IsReadOnly>>false</n1:IsReadOnly>
<n1:PendingValue xsi:nil="true"/>
<n1:PossibleValues>Disabled</n1:PossibleValues>
<n1:PossibleValues>Enabled</n1:PossibleValues>
<n1:PossibleValuesDescription xsi:nil="true"/>
</n1:DCIM_FCEnumeration>
</wsen:Items>
</wsen:PullResponse>
</s:Body>
.
.
```

## 23.6 Changing the FC Attributes-SetAttribute()

The **SetAttribute()** method can be used to change the *FC* configuration.

Invoke **SetAttribute()** with the following parameters and syntax:

**TARGET:** Obtained from the *InstanceID* field

**AttributeName:** Obtained from the *AttributeName* field

**AttributeValue:** Obtained from the *PossibleValues* field

### EXAMPLE :

```
wsman invoke -a SetAttributes http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_FService
```

```
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_FService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:FService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -J SetAttribute_FC.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **SetAttributes\_FC.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:SetAttributes_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_FService">
  <p:Target>FC.Slot.2-2</p:Target>
  <p:AttributeName>PortSpeed</p:AttributeName>
  <p:AttributeValue>4G</p:AttributeValue>
</p:SetAttributes_INPUT>
```

#### OUTPUT:

```
<n1:SetAttributes_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>The command was successful</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>FC001</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:RebootRequired>Yes</n1:RebootRequired>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
  <n1:SetResult>Set PendingValue</n1:SetResult>
</n1:SetAttributes_OUTPUT>
```

### 23.7 Applying the Pending Values for FC-CreateTargetedConfigJob()

This method is called to apply the pending values created by the **SetAttribute()** and **SetAttributes()** methods. The system will automatically reboot depending on the *ScheduledStartTime* selected. Using the **CreateTargetedConfigJob()** *jobID* output with the job control section can be used to obtain its status.

Invoke **CreateTargetedConfigJob()** with the following parameters and syntax:

**TARGET:** This Parameter is the FQDD of the instances, obtained from the *InstanceID* field

**RebootJobType:** There are three options for rebooting the system.

1 = PowerCycle

2 = Graceful Reboot without forced shutdown

3 = Graceful reboot with forced shutdown

Note: When a user does not want to set a reboot type when creating a target job, users should comment out the *RebootJobType* in the input xml. User should not enter "0" or give no parameter at all in the input xml.

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a CreateTargetedConfigJob http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_FService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_FService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:FService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-J apply_pending_fc.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **apply\_pending\_fc.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:CreateTargetedConfigJob_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_FService">
  <p:Target>FC.Slot.2-2</p:Target>
  <p:RebootJobType>2</p:RebootJobType>
  <p:ScheduledStartTime>TIME_NOW</p:ScheduledStartTime>
  <p:UntilTime>2011111111111111</p:UntilTime>
</p:CreateTargetedConfigJob_INPUT>
```

**OUTPUT:**

When this method is executed, a **jobid** or an error message is returned. The status of this *jobid* can be checked within the job control provider in [Section 10](#).

```
<n1:CreateTargetedConfigJob_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Job>

  <wsa:Address>http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2004/08/addressing/role/anonymous</wsa:Address>
    <wsa:ReferenceParameters>
      <wsman:ResourceURI>http://schemas.dell.com/wbem/wscim/1/cim-
schema/2/DCIM\_LifecycleJob</wsman:ResourceURI>
      <wsman:SelectorSet>
        <wsman:Selector Name="InstanceID">JID_001300720080</wsman:Selector>
        <wsman:Selector Name="__cimnamespace">root/dcim</wsman:Selector>
      </wsman:SelectorSet>
    </wsa:ReferenceParameters>
  </n1:Job>
  <n1:ReturnValue>4096</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:CreateTargetedConfigJob_OUTPUT>
```

## 23.8 Deleting the Pending Values for FC-DeletePendingConfiguration()

This method is called to cancel the pending values created by the **SetAttribute()** and **SetAttributes()** methods. The **DeletePendingConfiguration()** method cancels the pending configuration changes made before the configuration job is created with **CreateTargetedConfigJob()**. This method only operates on the pending changes prior to **CreateTargetedConfigJob()** being called. After the configuration job is

created, the pending changes can only be canceled by calling **DeleteJobQueue()** in the Job Control profile.

Invoke **DeletePendingConfiguration()** with the following parameters and syntax:

**Target:** This parameter is the FQDD of the instances

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman invoke -a DeletePendingConfiguration http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_FService
?SystemCreationClassName=DCIM_ComputerSystem,
CreationClassName=DCIM_FService,SystemName=DCIM:ComputerSystem,
Name=DCIM:FService -h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD
-J Delete_Pending_fcc.xml -j utf-8 -y basic
```

The input file **Delete\_Pending\_fc.xml** is shown below:

```
<p:DeletePendingConfiguration_INPUT xmlns:p="http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM_FService">
  <p:Target> FC.Slot.2-2</p:Target>
</p:DeletePendingConfiguration_INPUT>
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:DeletePendingConfiguration_OUTPUT>
  <n1:Message>The command was successful</n1:Message>
  <n1:MessageID>FC001</n1:MessageID>
  <n1:ReturnValue>0</n1:ReturnValue>
</n1:DeletePendingConfiguration_OUTPUT>
```

## 23.9 Listing the FC Views

Enumerate **FCView** class with the following parameters and syntax:

**EXAMPLE :**

```
wsman enumerate http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wscim/1/cim-schema/2/root/dcim/DCIM\_FCView
-h $IPADDRESS -V -v -c dummy.cert -P 443
-u $USERNAME -p $PASSWORD -j utf-8 -y basic
```

**OUTPUT:**

```
<n1:DCIM_FCView>
  <n1:Bus>2</n1:Bus>
```

```

    <n1:ChipType>ISP2532</n1:ChipType>
    <n1:Device>0</n1:Device>
    <n1:DeviceName>QLogic QLE2562 8Gb Fibre Channel Adapter -
20000024FF2E36B1</n1:DeviceName>
    <n1:EFIVersion>2.32</n1:EFIVersion>
    <n1:FCTapeEnable>3</n1:FCTapeEnable>
    <n1:FQDD>FC.Slot.4-1</n1:FQDD>
    <n1:FabricLoginRetryCount>0</n1:FabricLoginRetryCount>
    <n1:FabricLoginTimeout>0</n1:FabricLoginTimeout>
    <n1:FamilyVersion>02.57.12</n1:FamilyVersion>
    <n1:FirstFCTargetLUN>0</n1:FirstFCTargetLUN>
    <n1:FirstFCTargetWWPN>00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00</n1:FirstFCTargetWWPN>
    <n1:FramePayloadSize>2048</n1:FramePayloadSize>
    <n1:Function>0</n1:Function>
    <n1:HardZoneAddress>0</n1:HardZoneAddress>
    <n1:HardZoneEnable>3</n1:HardZoneEnable>
    <n1:InstanceID>FC.Slot.4-1</n1:InstanceID>
    <n1:LinkDownTimeout>45000</n1:LinkDownTimeout>
    <n1:LinkStatus>0</n1:LinkStatus>
    <n1:LoopResetDelay>5</n1:LoopResetDelay>
    <n1:PCIDeviceID>2532</n1:PCIDeviceID>
    <n1:PortDownRetryCount>45</n1:PortDownRetryCount>
    <n1:PortDownTimeout>0</n1:PortDownTimeout>
    <n1:PortLoginRetryCount>8</n1:PortLoginRetryCount>
    <n1:PortLoginTimeout>3000</n1:PortLoginTimeout>
    <n1:PortNumber>1</n1:PortNumber>
    <n1:PortSpeed>2</n1:PortSpeed>
    <n1:SecondFCTargetLUN>0</n1:SecondFCTargetLUN>
    <n1:SecondFCTargetWWPN>00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00</n1:SecondFCTargetWWPN>
    <n1:VendorName xsi:nil="true"/>
    <n1:VirtualWWN>20:00:00:24:FF:2E:36:B1</n1:VirtualWWN>
    <n1:VirtualWWPN>20:00:00:24:FF:2E:36:B1</n1:VirtualWWPN>
    <n1:WWN>20:00:00:24:FF:2E:36:A0</n1:WWN>
    <n1:WWPN>21:00:00:24:FF:2E:36:A0</n1:WWPN>
  </n1:DCIM_FCView>
</wsen:Items>
</wsen:PullResponse>
.
.

```